| AWARD / CONTRACT  |   |   | NTRACT IS A RA<br>'AS (15 CFR 350) | _  |   |   | ATING   | N   | F                          | PAGE o      | f PAGES<br>  118 |            |            |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|
|   |   |   | , ,                                | 4. REQUISITION / PURCHASE REQUEST / PROJECT  |   |   |   | ROJECT NO   | -                          | 1           |                  |            |            |
| 2. CONTRACT (PROC. INST. IDENT.) NO.   3. EFFECTIVE DA'   19 DEC 201  |   |   |                                    | C 2019   | See Section G   |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 5. ISSUED BY AFLCMC/HIK CODE FA8771 DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (AFMC) AFLCMC/HIK   |   |   |                                    | FA8771   | 6. ADMINISTERED BY (IF OTHER THAN ITEM 5) CODE FA8771  DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (AFMC)  AFLCMC/HIK |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   | IVE, SUITE 130                     |  |   |   |   | MOORE [   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   | EX AL 36114-3000<br>3344166341     |  |   | MAF   | -B - GU   | JNTER AN  | NNEX AL                    | 36114-      | -3000            |            |            |
|   |   | rASDEN<br>en@us.af.mi   |                                    |  |   |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| _   |   |   |                                    |  |   | SCE   |   |   | 3605A85                    | 12APX       |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   | CONTRACTOR (NO., ST                | REET, CITY   | , COUNTY, STAT  | E AND ZIP CODE) 8. DELIVERY                   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 2689<br>BEA   | COM   | E SOLUTION<br>MONS BLVE<br>REEK OH 45<br>321                            | D. STE 120                         |  |   |   |   |   | N                          | COUNT F     | OR PROME         |            |            |
|   |   |   |                                    |  |   | 10. SUBMIT INVOICES (4 COPIES UNLESS OTHE)    |   |   |                            | DIVISE      | ITEM             |            |            |
|   |   |   |                                    |  |   | SPECIFIED) TO                                 |   |   |                            | KWISE       | See Block        |            |            |
|   |   | 7X0Q8   |                                    |  | FACILITY COD  |   |   |   |                            | SHOWN IN    | •                | 12         |            |
| 11. S   | HIP TO /  | MARK FOR  |                                    | CODE   |   | 12. F   | PAYMEN  | T WILL BE N   | MADE BY                    |             | С                | ODE        | FA8771     |
| See Section F   |   |   |                                    |  | SPECIFIED BY EACH INDIVIDUAL TASK/ DELIVERY ORDER   |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   |                                    |  |   | CCT   | . т   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   | R THAN FULL AND OPEN               | COMPETITI  | ON  | EFT: T  14. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   | 2304(c)(5)  |                                    |  |   |   |   |   |                            | 1           |                  |            |            |
|   | TEM NO<br>Section                                 |   | 15B. SUPPLIES/SERV                 | ICES   |   | 15C.  | 15C. QUANTITY   15D. UNIT   15E. UNIT PRICE   15F. A                              |   |                            | AMOUNT      |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   |                                    |  | 1   | 5G. TC  | OTAL AM   | OUNT OF C   | ONTRACT                    |             |                  | I          | 0.00       |
|   |   |   |                                    |  | 16. Table of  | Con   | tents   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   | SEC   |   | DESCRIPTION                        |  | PAGE(S)   | 00  | SEC   |   | DESCI                      | RIPTION     |                  |            | PAGE(S)    |
|   |   | PART I - THE SCHEDULE   |                                    |  |   |   |   |   | PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES |             |                  |            |            |
| 1   | A<br>B  | SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM  |                                    |  | 1<br>13   | $\sqrt{}$                                     | I   | I CONTRACT CLAUSES 32                                       |                            |             |                  | _          |            |
| V   | С   | SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS DESCRIPTION/SPECS./WORK STATEMENT |                                    |  | 23  | V   | PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS & ATTACHMENTS  √ J LIST OF ATTACHMENTS 118 |   |                            |             |                  | 118        |            |
| V   | D   | PACKAGING   | AND MARKING                        |  | 24  | PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS    |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 1   | E   | INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE   |                                    |  | 25  | K REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS             |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 1   | F<br>G  | DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA                  |                                    |  | 26<br>28  |   | - 1   | OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS  I INSTRS CONDS AND NOTICES TO |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| V   | Н   | SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS 31  |                                    |  |   | M   |   | ION FACTO   |                            | 0_0 . 0     |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   | CONTRACTIN                         | IG OFFICEI   | R WILL COMPL  | ETE I   | TEM 17  | OR 18 AS  | APPLICA                    | BLE         |                  |            |            |
| 17. Contractor's Negotiated Agreement   |   |   |                                    | nt   | 18.   |   | Awar  | d (Contrac  | tor is not                 | required to | sign this        | document). |            |
| (Contractor is required to sign this document and return $\underline{1}$ copies to issuing office). Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all services set forth or otherwise identified above and on any continuation sheets for the consideration stated herein. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be subject to and governed by the following documents: (a) this award/contract, (b) the solicitation, if any, and (c) such provisions, representations, certifications, and specifications, as are attached or incorporated by reference herein. (Attachments are listed herein.) |   |   |                                    | Your offer on solicitation number _ including the additions or changes made by you which additions or changes set forth in full above, is hereby accepted as to items listed above and on any continuation sheets. This award consummates the contract which consists of the following documents: (a) the Government's solicitation and your offer, and (b) this award/contract. No further contractual document is necessary. |   |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 19A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (TYPE OR PRINT)   |   |   |                                    | 20A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER   |   |   |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   |   |   |                                    |  |   | SHANEKA K. BROWN                              |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
| 19 <b>B</b> .   | 19 <b>B</b> . Name of Contractor 19C. Date Signed |   |                                    |  |   | 20B. United States of America 20C. Date Sign  |   |   |                            |             |                  |            |            |
|   | Name of   | Contractor  |                                    | 19C. Date  | e Signed  | 20B.  | United S  | states of Ame   | erica                      |             |                  | 20C. Da    | ate Signed |
|   | Name of   | Contractor  |                                    | 19C. Date  | e Signed  | 20B.  | United S  |   | erica                      |             |                  |            | DEC 2019   |
|   | Name of   | Contractor  |                                    | 19C. Date  | e Signed  | 20B.  |   |   | erica                      |             |                  |            |            |

#### **SBEAS Schedule**

#### **GENERAL**

Small Business Enterprise Application Solutions (SBEAS) contract is a Multiple Award Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity Contract that includes the comprehensive suite of IT services and IT solutions to support IT systems and software development in a variety of environments and infrastructures. Additional IT services include, but are not limited to documentation, operations, deployment, cybersecurity, configuration management, training, commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) product management and utilization, technology refresh, data and information services, information display services and business analysis for IT programs.

The Contractor shall provide all management, supervision, labor, facilities and materials necessary to perform on a task order basis.

Hereafter, SBEAS may also be referred to as the "Basic Contract" while task order(s) issued under the Basic Contract may also be referred to as "Order(s)."

#### BASIC CONTRACT TERM

The Basic Contract term is one five-year base period with one five-year option period.

#### **CONTRACT PERIOD**

The contract period for SBEAS is 10 years from date of contract award. The contract period is defined as the time period the overarching IDIQ contract is active.

#### ORDERING PERIOD

The ordering period for SBEAS is 10 years. The ordering period is defined as the time period that task orders can be issued under this contract. The ordering period is broken out as follows: a five (5) year base period and one 5-year option period, if exercised.

## PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (PoP)

The SBEAS contract does not have a period of performance as performance occurs at the task order level. Each ordering agency shall specify the PoP for each task order awarded under this contract. All task orders must be solicited and awarded prior to the SBEAS ordering period expiring. The PoP under any task order issued cannot exceed five years AND cannot extend more than five years beyond the end of the ordering period.

## CONTINUATION OF TASK ORDER PERFORMANCE

In accordance with FAR clause 52.216-22-Indefinite Quantity (Oct 1995), task order performance is allowed to continue up to 60 months after the ordering period and contract period has expired. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's

effective period; provided, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after 60 months (5 years) of the ordering period and contract period expiring. The terms and conditions of the base contract remain valid and in full force and effect for the performance of any task order, including any exercise of options contained on the task order, during the contract's period of performance beyond the contract's effective period for placing orders.

# MAXIMUM BASIC CONTRACT CEILING AND MINIMUM AWARDEE GUARANTEE

Pursuant to FAR 16.504(a), the total maximum quantity of all supplies and services under the Basic Contract (for all awardees combined) shall not exceed \$13,367,559,547.00, including the Option.

In accordance with AFFARS MP5316.504(a)(2), an obligation shall be recorded for the minimum for this contract. The minimum amount guaranteed to each contract holder is \$1,000.00. If this amount has not been satisfied through task order competition during the base period, the awardee has a maximum of 60 calendar days after the end of the base period, to request their minimum guarantee in writing from the SBEAS Contracting Officer. Termination for cause eliminates the contractor's entitlement to the minimum guarantee. The exercise of the option periods shall not reestablish contract minimum amounts.

## **AUTHORIZED USERS**

Pursuant to FAR 16.504(a)(4)(vi), only authorized users may place Orders under the Basic Contract. In order to qualify as an authorized user, a duly warranted Contracting Officer (as that term is defined in FAR 2.1) in good standing must have an appropriate signed delegation of procurement authority (DPA) from the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO). (See <a href="https://www.netcents.af.mil/Contracts/SBEAS/Documents/">https://www.netcents.af.mil/Contracts/SBEAS/Documents/</a> for more information)

The SBEAS IDIQ contracts are the preferred source of obtaining IT application services and solutions for the Business and Enterprise Systems (BES) and CO's shall consider the use of the SBEAS IDIQ contract vehicle first when meeting BES IT requirements. However, this contract vehicle may be used by all other Air Force MAJCOMs and other agencies that support an Air Force requirement.

## **ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

This section describes the roles and responsibilities of Government personnel after Basic Contract award. The Government may modify the roles and responsibilities at any time during the period of performance of the Basic Contract.

## PROCURING CONTRACTING OFFICER (PCO)

The PCO is the sole and exclusive government official with actual authority to award the Basic Contract. After award of the Basic Contract, the PCO may delegate any or all of the contract administration functions, described in FAR 42.302, to an Administrative Contracting Officer.

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTING OFFICER (ACO)

Responsibilities not specifically delegated to the ACOs by the PCO shall be reserved for the PCO.

## **ORDERING CONTRACTING OFFICER (OCO)**

Only an authorized user, who is a delegated OCO, may place and administer an Order under the Basic Contract. The OCO for each Order is the sole and exclusive Government official with actual authority to take actions which may bind the Government for that Order.

## ORDERING PROCEDURES

Orders are considered to be issued in strict compliance with the Basic Contract under the following conditions:

- · Ordering Contracting Officers Orders make a determination that the requirement is within the scope, issued within the period of performance, be within the maximum value of the Basic Contract and comply with the terms and conditions specified in the Basic Contract.
- Orders issued must comply with FAR 16.505 and all applicable FAR Supplements. The OCO shall include the evaluation procedures in task order solicitations and establish the time frame for responding to task order solicitations.

Orders will be issued by OCOs for services within scope of the SBEAS SOO. Orders will be placed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract and the SBEAS User's Guide. Any services, and ancillary services or equipment, to be furnished under this contract will be ordered by issuance of written orders. Oral orders are not authorized. An order specifies and authorized the work to be performed by the Contractor. The order must include pricing and a requirements document (Performance work statement (PWS), Statement of Work (SOW) or Statement of Objectives (SOO).

The Government may disseminate Request for Information (RFIs), Request for Proposals (RFPs) and Fair Opportunity Proposal Requests (FOPRs) via e-mail, facsimile, commercial mail carrier or other electronic means as prescribed by the OCO's agency. Solicitation synopsis in FedBizOpps is not required or recommended under indefinite-delivery contracts. The use of any one of the preceding mediums to broadcast an FOPR/RFP notice to all contract holders satisfies the Fair Opportunity to be considered notification requirement.

Contractor due diligence, preparation, presentation, and discussion of the Offeror's proposal in response to a task order solicitation will be at no direct cost to the Government.

All Orders placed under the Basic Contract are subject to the terms and conditions of the Basic Contract at time of order award. In the event of any conflict between the Order and the Basic Contract, the Basic Contract will take precedence.

## **CANCELLATION OF REQUIREMENT**

Canceling a task order solicitation is at the discretion of the OCO and may be necessary when:

- Services are no longer required, or are significantly changed;
- All offers received are at unreasonable prices, or only one offer is received and the contracting officer cannot determine the reasonableness of the price; or
- · For other reasons, cancellation is clearly in the government's interest.

## **CONTROL NUMBER (CN) REQUIREMENT**

The SBEAS Program will utilize a control number process for all requests for Fair Opportunity Proposal Requests (FOPRs) on this contract. FOPRs are only valid if they include a control number. Orders shall not be placed by any ordering activity without an assigned SBEAS control number.

(See <a href="https://www.netcents.af.mil/Contracts/SBEAS/Documents/">https://www.netcents.af.mil/Contracts/SBEAS/Documents/</a> for more information)

## FACILITY CLEARANCE LEVEL (FCL)

An FCL is not mandatory at the IDIQ level; however task orders may require an FCL up to and including Top Secret. The requirement for an FCL will be specified at the task order level.

## NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS)

The NAICS code for this acquisition is 541511: Custom Computer Programming Services. This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in writing, modifying, testing, and supporting software to meet the needs of a particular customer. This NAICS Code is revenue based at \$27.5M annually.

## LIMITATION OF SUBCONTRACTING

In accordance with FAR 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting, in performance of services awarded, at least 50% of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended by the SBEAS Prime Contractor.

In accordance with 13 CFR 125.6(e) Determining compliance with applicable limitation on subcontracting. The period of time used to determine compliance for a total or partial set-aside contract will be the base term and then each subsequent option period. For an order set aside under a full and open contract or a full and open contract with reserve, the agency will use the period of performance for each order to determine compliance unless the order is competed among small and other-than-small businesses (in which case the subcontracting limitations will not apply).

The contracting officer, in his or her discretion, may require the concern to comply with the applicable limitations on subcontracting and the nonmanufacturer rule for each order awarded under a total or partial set-aside contract.

Compliance will be considered an element of responsibility and not a component of size eligibility.

Work performed by an independent contractor shall be considered a subcontract, and may count toward meeting the applicable limitation on subcontracting where the independent contractor qualifies as a similarly situated entity

<a href="https://www.law.cornell.edu/definitions/index.php?width=840&height=800&iframe=true&def\_id=c86d5994a07a2312c457ee471d717d0d&term\_occur=3&term\_src=Title:13:Chapter:I:Part:125:125.6>.

While it is not required for the limitations on subcontracting to be met on each individual task order issued under this contract, as stated above, the Contracting Officer at the task order level has the discretion to require it to be met at the order level.

In an effort to monitor and strictly enforce this requirement, the Contractor shall specifically identify the total prime and subcontracted labor dollars combined and the total labor dollars subcontracted separately in each invoice submitted under SBEAS task orders. (CDRL A002)

Any contract holder found to be non-compliant with the limitations on subcontracting requirements may not be considered for future Fair Opportunity and as such may be unable to receive any new task order awards under the Basic Contract. Additionally, if the contract holder is found to be non-compliant the Government reserves the right to not exercise the option period and the right to terminate the contract for default.

As it is the Government's unilateral right to exercise options, any contractor who takes exception to these terms and conditions will be removed from the contract.

## SMALL BUSINESS RECERTIFICATION

Each contract holder under this IDIQ shall recertify under the 541511 NAICS Code used for this contract award. In accordance with 13 CFR 121.404, recertification shall be completed no more than 120 days prior to the end of the base period and no more than 120 days prior to exercising any option thereafter. Since SBEAS only has one option period, recertification will only take place at the end of the base period. Any Contractor who cannot recertify as a small business, may not be considered for future Fair Opportunity and as such may be unable to receive any new task order awards under the Basic Contract. Additionally, if the contract holder is found to be non-compliant the Government reserves the right to not exercise the option period and the right to terminate the contract for default.

In accordance with 13 CFR 121.404 the following applies:

Within 30 days of an approved contract novation, a contractor must recertify its small business size status to the procuring agency, or inform the procuring agency that it is other than small.

Note: If a company or JV has recertified within the 30 days of an approved contract novation, and it falls within the 120 day window for all companies to recertify as a small business, the requirement has been satisfied; if it does not, a recertification would be required.

In the case of a merger, sale, or acquisition, where contract novation is not required, the contractor must, within 30 days of the transaction becoming final, recertify its small business size status to the procuring agency, or inform the procuring agency that it is other than small.

## Recertification is required:

When a concern, or an affiliate of the concern, acquires or is acquired by another concern;

From both the acquired concern and the acquiring concern if each has been awarded a contract as a small business; and

From a joint venture when an acquired concern, acquiring concern, or merged concern is a participant in a joint venture that has been awarded a contract or order as a small business.

If the merger, sale or acquisition occurs after offer but prior to award, the offeror must recertify its size to the contracting officer prior to award.

In addition to the requirements set forth in 13 CFR 121.404, the following requirements also apply:

Once contract award has been made to a joint venture (JV), no new members, participants or partners shall be added to the JV.

If a member, participant or partner of a JV is acquired or merged, the JV shall submit an addendum to the approved Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) for this contract and each member, participant or partner shall recertify as a small business.

In the case of a mentor protégé JV, the JV shall submit, in addition to the SBEAS JVA addendum, a new Mentor Protégé Agreement (MPA) approved by Small Business Administration (SBA).

The JV shall also provide the appropriate documentation which verifies that at least 50% of the JV still meets the minimum requirement to be appraised at Level 2 (at a minimum) for either Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) for Development or CMMI for Services using the SEI SCAMPI (Method A) and shall identify which participant(s) of the JV holds the required appraisal.

In the case where a JV is dissolved, the contract held with the JV will be terminated for default.

For JVs that are formed between two members, if one of the members leaves the JV, the contract held will be terminated for default.

For JVs comprised of more than two members, if one of the members leaves the JV, the JV shall submit an addendum to its JVA for SBEAS and also provide the appropriate documentation which verifies that at least 50% of the JV still meets the minimum requirement to be appraised at Level 2 (at a minimum) for either Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) for Development or CMMI for Services using the SEI SCAMPI (Method A) and shall identify which participant(s) of the JV holds the required appraisal. If this information cannot be verified, the JV will be terminated for convenience. (CDRL A004, A006)

#### **ON RAMP**

The Government intends to establish an awardee pool under the SBEAS effort by competitively awarding multiple-award IDIQ contracts. The Government reserves the right to reopen competition at any time during the term of the contract to add additional Contractors to the original pool of awardees.

When reopening competition, the Government will advertise via Federal Business Opportunities (FedBizOpps) and conduct a total small business set-aside to bring the awardee pool up to a level to ensure adequate competition. Any awardee already in the awardee pool will not re-compete for an awardee pool position. The On-Ramp competitions will use the same evaluation methodology and documentation updated to reflect changes in regulatory provisions as well as commercial technologies, practices and certification standards.

Once a new awardee is selected, that awardee will be included in the awardee pool and will compete for future task orders. The ordering period for new Contractors being added to the initial awardee pool will coincide with initial awardees ordering period but shall not extend the overall term of the contract beyond the original ordering period nor shall it re-establish the contract base period.

#### PLACES OF PERFORMANCE

It is anticipated that there may be task orders under this contract for work within and outside of the United States. The specific place of performance will be identified at the task order level. For the purposes of this IDIQ, Contiguous United States (CONUS) means the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia, and OCONUS means outside of the contiguous United States to also include the Non-Foreign OCONUS Area (the states of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions).

## **OTHER DIRECT COSTS (ODCs)**

ODCs will be addressed at the task order level and will be paid on a reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level.

## **SECURITY**

The IDIQ will support the following levels of security: Unclassified; Unclassified, But Sensitive; Secret (S); Secret Sensitive Compartmented Information (S/SCI); Top Secret (TS); and Top Secret Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI).

Task orders may require personnel security clearances up to and including Top Secret and may require all employees to be United States citizens. The security clearance requirements will depend on the security level requirements at the task order level. The task orders may also require access to sensitive compartmented information (SCI) for which SCI eligibility will be required. Individuals performing work under task orders shall comply with applicable program security requirements as stated in the task order. Contractor personnel shall be required to have the appropriate level of investigation and/or security clearance for each agency and information system as applicable at the task order level prior to performing services under the task order.

The cost of the associated investigations for contractors will be in accordance with governmental directives at the time of the contract award.

All Contractors located on military installations shall also comply with Operations Security (OPSEC) requirements as set forth in DoD Directive 5205.02E, DoD Operations Security Program and AFI 10-701, Operations Security. In accordance with DoD Manual 5200.02, Procedures for the DoD Personnel Security Program (PSP) and DoD Instruction 1000.13, Identification (ID) Cards for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Dependents, and Other Eligible Individuals. Contractor personnel using unclassified automated information systems, including e-mail, shall have, at a minimum, a completed and favorably adjudicated National Agency Check with Written Inquiries (NACI) (or equivalent or higher) or Tier 1 or higher background investigation.

#### TRAVEL

Travel requirements will be addressed at the task order level. Costs associated with Contractor travel shall be in accordance with FAR Part 31.205-46, Travel Costs. Travel will be reimbursed on a cost reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level. No profit will be paid.

## ORGANIZATIONAL CONLICTS OF INTEREST (OCI)

FAR 9.5 Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest, prescribes responsibilities, general rules, and procedures for identifying, evaluating, and resolving organizational conflicts of interest; provides examples to assist contracting officers in applying these rules and procedures to individual contracting situations; and implements section 8141 of the 1989 Department of Defense Appropriation Act, Pub. L. 100-463, 102 Stat. 2270-47 (1988).

The general rules in FAR 9.505-1 through 9.505-4 prescribe limitations on contracting as the means of avoiding, neutralizing, or mitigating organizational conflicts of interest that might otherwise exist in the stated situations. Conflicts may arise in situations not expressly covered in FAR section 9.505 or in FAR section 9.508. Each individual contracting situation should be examined on the basis of its particular facts and the nature of the proposed contract. The exercise of common sense, good judgment, and sound discretion is required in both the decision on whether a significant potential conflict exists and, if it does, the development of an appropriate means for resolving it.

In the event that a task order requires activity that would create an actual or potential conflict of interest, the procedures in FAR 9.506 Procedures, are applicable to resolving such conflict.

## **ORDER CLOSE-OUT**

The OCO is responsible for closing out individual Orders under the Basic Contract. The Contractor agrees to cooperate with the OCO to close out Orders as soon as practical after expiration, cancellation or termination of each Order. Order close-out will be accomplished within the guidelines set forth in: FAR Part 4 Administrative Matters and FAR Part 42 Contract Administration and Audit Services.

#### **CLAUSES**

## 52.216-19 Order Limitations (Oct 1995)

- (a) Minimum order. When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount of less than \$3,000.00 the Government is not obligated to purchase, nor is the Contractor obligated to furnish, those supplies or services under the contract.
  - (b) Maximum order. The Contractor is not obligated to honor-
    - (1) Any order for a single item in excess of \$50,000,000.00
    - (2) Any order for a combination of items in excess of \$50,000,000.00; or
- (3) A series of orders from the same ordering office within 10 days that together call for quantities exceeding the limitation in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section.
- (c) If this is a requirements contract (i.e.,includes the Requirements clause at subsection 52.216-21 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)), the Government is not required to order a part of any one requirement from the Contractor if that requirement exceeds the maximum-order limitations in paragraph (b) of this section.
- (d) Notwithstanding paragraphs(b) and (c) of this section, the Contractor shall honor any order exceeding the maximum order limitations in paragraph (b), unless that order (or orders) is returned to the ordering office within 10 days after issuance, with written notice stating the Contractor's intent not to ship the item (or items) called for and the reasons. Upon receiving this notice, the Government may acquire the supplies or services from another source.

(End of clause)

## 52.216-22 Indefinite Quantity (OCT 1995)

- (a) This is an indefinite-quantity contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated, in the Schedule. The quantities of supplies and services specified in the Schedule are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract.
- (b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the Ordering clause. The Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when and if ordered, the supplies or services specified in the Schedule up to and including the quantity designated in the Schedule as the "maximum." The Government shall order at least the quantity of supplies or services designated in the Schedule as the "minimum."

- (c) Except for any limitations on quantities in the Order Limitations clause or in the Schedule, there is no limit on the number of orders that may be issued. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.
- (d) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; provided, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after 60 months after the ordering period and contract period has expired.

(End of clause)

## 52.219-14 Limitations on Subcontracting (DEVIATION 2019-O0003)

- (a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.
- (b) Definition. As used in this clause-
- "Similarly situated entity" means a first-tier subcontractor, including an independent contractor, that has the same small business program status as that which qualified the prime contractor for the award and that is considered small for the NAICS code the prime contractor assigned to the subcontract the subcontractor will perform. An example of a similarly situated entity is a first-tier subcontractor that is a HUBZone small business concern for a HUBZone set-aside or sole source award under the HUBZone Program.
- (c) Applicability. This clause applies only to-
- (1) Contracts that have been set aside or reserved for small business concerns or 8(a) participants;
- (2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for small business concerns or 8(a) participants; and
- (3) Orders set aside for small business or 8(a) participants under multiple-award contracts as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F).
- (d) Independent contractors. An independent contractor shall be considered a subcontractor.
- (e) Agreement. By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Offeror/Contractor agrees in performance of the contract in the case of a contract for-
- (1) Services (except construction), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count toward the 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded;

- (2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count toward the 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded;
- (3) General construction, it will not pay more than 85 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count toward the 85 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded; or
- (4) Construction by special trade contractors, it will not pay more than 75 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count toward the 75 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded.
- (f) A joint venture agrees that, in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (e) of this clause will be performed by the aggregate of the joint venture participants.

(End of clause)

## 252.216-7006 Ordering (SEP 2019)

- (a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the contract schedule. Such orders may be issued from Date of Award through 10 years after date of award.
- (b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.
- (c)(1) If issued electronically, the order is considered "issued" when a copy has been posted to the Electronic Data Access system, and notice has been sent to the Contractor.
- (2) If mailed or transmitted by facsimile, a delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when the Government deposits the order in the mail or transmits by facsimile. Mailing includes transmittal by U.S. mail or private delivery services.
  - (3) Orders may be issued orally only if authorized in the schedule.

(End of clause)

#### **SBEAS**

0010

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES** 

PSC: D302

Contract type: J - FIRM FIXED PRICE

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. The contract type for this CLIN is Firm Fixed Price. All variations of Fixed Price contract types IAW FAR 16.2 Fixed Price Contracts may be awarded at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

0020

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

SERVICES

PSC: D302 Contract type: S - COST

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. The contract type for this CLIN is Cost-Reimbursement. All variations of Cost-Reimbursement contract types IAW FAR 16.3 Cost-Reimbursement Contracts may be awarded at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

0030

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES** 

PSC: D302

Contract type: Z - LABOR HOUR

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. It is the responsibility of the Task Order Contracting Officer to obtain appropriate approvals before utilizing this CLIN.
- C. The contract type for this CLIN is Labor-Hour.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

## **SBEAS**

0040

Noun: DATA
PSC: D302
DD1423 is Exhibit: A

Contract type: J - FIRM FIXED PRICE

Descriptive Data:

A. The contractor shall deliver data in accordance with and as specified in Section J, Exhibit A (Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL)) and as cited in each individual task order.

- B. This CLIN is Not Separately Priced (NSP). Price is included in CLIN 0010, CLIN 0020 and CLIN 0030.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

0050

Noun: OTHER DIRECT COSTS (ODCS)

PSC: D302 Contract type: S - COST

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the SOO (Section J, Attachment 1), other direct costs (ODCs) may be required at the task order level. If required, the contractor shall provide ODCs as cited in each individual task order.

- (1) No profit shall be paid on purchases made under this CLIN; however, DCAA approved burden rates are authorized.
- (2) ODCs must be purchased in accordance with the contractor's approved purchasing system, as applicable.
- (3) ODCs shall be in direct support of task order efforts and shall be approved at the task order level prior to purchasing.
- B. ODCs will be reimbursed on a cost reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

## **SBEAS**

0060

Noun: TRAVEL
PSC: D302
Contract type: S - COST

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the SOO (Section J, Attachment 1), travel requirements will be addressed at the task order level. Costs associated with Contractor travel shall be in accordance with FAR Part 31.205-46, Travel Costs.

- B. Trips shall be in direct support of task order efforts and shall be approved at the task order level prior to the commencement of travel.
- C. Travel will be reimbursed on a cost reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level. No profit will be paid.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

## **Time and Material**

0070

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES** 

PSC: D302

Contract type: Y - TIME AND MATERIALS

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. It is the responsibility of the Task Order Contracting Officer to obtain appropriate approvals before utilizing this CLIN.
- C. The contract type for this CLIN is Time and Material.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the date of contract award.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

1010 OPTION CLIN

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES OPTION PERIOD 1** 

PSC: D302

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. The contract type for this CLIN is Firm Fixed Price. All variations of Fixed Price contract types IAW FAR 16.2 Fixed Price Contracts may be awarded at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

## **SBEAS**

1020 OPTION CLIN

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

SERVICES OPTION PERIOD 1

PSC: D302

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. The contract type for this CLIN is Cost-Reimbursement. All variations of Cost-Reimbursement contract types IAW FAR 16.3 Cost-Reimbursement Contracts may be awarded at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

1030 OPTION CLIN

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES OPTION PERIOD 1** 

PSC: D302

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.

- B. It is the responsibility of the Task Order Contracting Officer to obtain appropriate approvals before utilizing this CLIN.
- C. The contract type for this CLIN is Labor-Hour.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

## **SBEAS**

1040 OPTION CLIN

Noun: DATA OPTION PERIOD 1

PSC: D302 DD1423 is Exhibit: A

Descriptive Data:

A. The contractor shall deliver data in accordance with and as specified in Section J, Exhibit A (Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL)) and as cited in each individual task order.

- B. This CLIN is Not Separately Priced (NSP). Price is included in CLIN 0010, CLIN 0020 and CLIN 0030.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

Qty Unit Price
Purch Unit Total Item Amount

SBEAS

OPTION CLIN

D302

Descriptive Data:

Noun: PSC:

A. In accordance with the SOO (Section J, Attachment 1), other direct costs (ODCs) may be required at the task order level. If required, the contractor shall provide ODCs as cited in each individual task order.

(1) No profit shall be paid on purchases made under this CLIN; however, DCAA approved burden rates are authorized.

OTHER DIRECT COSTS (ODCS) OPTION PERIOD 1

- (2) ODCs must be purchased in accordance with the contractor's approved purchasing system, as applicable.
- (3) ODCs shall be in direct support of task order efforts and shall be approved at the task order level prior to purchasing.
- B. ODCs will be reimbursed on a cost reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level.
- C. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- D. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

#### **SBEAS**

1060 OPTION CLIN

Noun: TRAVEL OPTION PERIOD 1

*PSC:* D302

Descriptive Data:

A. In accordance with the SOO (Section J, Attachment 1), travel requirements will be addressed at the task order level. Costs associated with Contractor travel shall be in accordance with FAR Part 31.205-46, Travel Costs.

- B. Trips shall be in direct support of task order efforts and shall be approved at the task order level prior to the commencement of travel.
- C. Travel will be reimbursed on a cost reimbursable basis. G&A or overhead cost are permissible and will be negotiated at the task order level. No profit will be paid.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

# **Time and Material**

1070 OPTION CLIN

Noun: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS AND

**SERVICES OPTION PERIOD 1** 

PSC: D302

Descriptive Data:

- A. In accordance with the Statement of Objectives (Section J, Attachment 1), the contractor shall provide a wide range of services and solutions. Specific requirements will be defined at the task order level and contractors are required to perform the tasks identified in each individual task order.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Task Order Contracting Officer to obtain appropriate approvals before utilizing this CLIN.
- C. The contract type for this CLIN is Time and Material.
- D. The ordering period for this CLIN is five (5) years from the option, if exercised, effective date.
- E. The period of performance will be identified in each individual task order.

NO CLAUSES OR PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION

# NO CLAUSES OR PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION

NO CLAUSES OR PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION

**NOTICE:** The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

# FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES

| 52.246-01 | CONTRACTOR INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS (APR 1984)   |
|-----------|---|
| 52.246-02 | INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)   |
| 52.246-02 | INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) - ALTERNATE I (JUL 1985)                          |
| 52.246-02 | INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) - ALTERNATE II (JUL 1985)                         |
| 52.246-03 | INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES COST-REIMBURSEMENT (MAY 2001)  |
| 52.246-04 | INSPECTION OF SERVICES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)   |
| 52.246-05 | INSPECTION OF SERVICES COST-REIMBURSEMENT (APR 1984)  |
| 52.246-06 | INSPECTION TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001)  |
| 52.246-06 | INSPECTION TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)                 |
| 52.246-11 | HIGHER-LEVEL CONTRACT QUALITY REQUIREMENT (DEC 2014)  |
|           | Title, number (if any), date, and tailoring (if any) of the higher-level quality standards: 'To |
|           | be specified in task order if applicable'   |
| 52.246-15 | CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMANCE (APR 1984)   |
| 52.246-16 | RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)  |
|           |   |

**I. NOTICE:** The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

# FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES

| 52.211-08 | TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984) Para (a). Insert required delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order" Para (a): CO inserts specific details. "To be cited in each individual task order"  |
|-----------|---|
| 52.211-08 | Para (c). Date. "To be cited in each individual task order"  TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE II (APR 1984)  Para (a). Insert required delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order"  Para (a): CO inserts specific details. "To be cited in each individual task order"  Para (b). Date. "To be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.211-08 | TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE III (APR 1984) Para (a): Insert required delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order" Para (a): CO inserts specific details. "To be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 52.211-09 | DESIRED AND REQUIRED TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) Para (a), Desired Delivery Schedule (Item No., Quantity, and Number of Days within the date of Contract): "To be cited in each individual task order" Para (a), Required Delivery Schedule (Item No., Quantity, and Number of Days within the date of Contract): "To be cited in each individual task order" Para (a), Offeror's proposed delivery schedule: Item no., Quantity, WIthin days after date of contract: "To be cited in each individual task order" |
| 52.211-09 | DESIRED AND REQUIRED TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)  Para (a). Insert desired delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order"  Para (a). Insert required delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order"  |
|           | Para (a), Offeror's proposed delivery schedule: Item no., Quantity, WIthin days after date of contract: "To be cited in each individual task order" Alt I, Para (b), Insert date by which CO will make award. "To be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.211-09 | DESIRED AND REQUIRED TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE II (APR 1984) Para (a). Insert desired delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 52.211-09 | Para (a). Insert required delivery schedule. "To be cited in each individual task order" Para (a), Offeror's proposed delivery schedule: Item no., Quantity, Within days after date of contract: "To be cited in each individual task order" Alt I, Para (b), Insert date by which successful offeror will receive notice of award. "To be cited in each individual task order" DESIRED AND REQUIRED TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997) - ALTERNATE III (APR   |
|           | 1984) Para (a), Desired Delivery Schedule (Item No., Quantity, and Number of Days within the date of Contract): "To be cited in each individual task order"' Para (a), Required Delivery Schedule: Item No., Quantity, and Number of Days within the date of Contract: "To be cited in each individual task order"'   |
| 52.211-11 | Para (a), Offeror's proposed delivery schedule: Item no., Quantity, WIthin days after date of contract: "To be cited in each individual task order" LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SUPPLIES, SERVICES, OR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SEP 2000) Para (a), Liquidated damages per calendar day. "to be cited in each individual task   |
| 52.242-15 | order"' STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)  |

Applies to Firm-Fixed-Price CLIN(s), Labor-Hour CLIN(s), Fixed-Price Incentive (Firm

Target) CLIN(s) only.

52.242-15 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

52.242-17 GOVERNMENT DELAY OF WORK (APR 1984)

52.247-34 F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991)

II. NOTICE: The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated in full text:

#### FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

## 52.211-08 TIME OF DELIVERY (JUN 1997)

(a) The Government requires delivery to be made according to the following schedule: "To be cited in each individual task order"

#### REQUIRED DELIVERY SCHEDULE

"To be cited in each individual task order"

ITEM NO. QUANTITY WITHIN DAYS

AFTER DATE OF CONTRACT

The Government will evaluate equally, as regards time of delivery, offers that propose delivery of each quantity within the applicable delivery period specified above. Offers that propose delivery that will not clearly fall within the applicable required delivery period specified above, will be considered nonresponsive and rejected. The Government reserves the right to award under either the required delivery schedule or the proposed delivery schedule, when an offeror offers an earlier delivery schedule than required above. If the offeror proposes no other delivery schedule, the required delivery schedule above will apply.

## OFFEROR'S PROPOSED DELIVERY SCHEDULE

ITEM NO. QUANTITY WITHIN DAYS
AFTER DATE OF
CONTRACT

(b) Attention is directed to the Contract Award provision of the solicitation that provides that a written award or acceptance of offer mailed, or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror, results in a binding contract. The Government will mail or otherwise furnish to the offeror an award or notice of award not later than the day award is dated. Therefore, the offeror should compute the time available for performance beginning with the actual date of award, rather than the date the written notice of award is received from the Contracting Officer through the ordinary mails. However, the Government will evaluate an offer that proposes delivery based on the Contractor's date of receipt of the contract or notice of award by adding (1) five calendar days for delivery of the award through the ordinary mails, or (2) one working day if the solicitation states that the contract or notice of award will be transmitted electronically. (The term "working day" excludes weekends and U.S. Federal holidays.) If, as so computed, the offered delivery date is later than the required delivery date, the offer will be considered nonresponsive and rejected.

NOTICE: The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated in full text:

#### DEFENSE FAR SUPP CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

## 252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (DEC 2018)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

"Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC)" is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

"Document type" means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

"Local processing office (LPO)" is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

"Payment request" and "receiving report" are defined in the clause at 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

- (b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system provides the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.
  - (c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall—
- (1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the System for Award Management at https://www.sam.gov; and
- (2) Be registered to use WAWF at https://wawf.eb.mil/ following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this web site.
- (d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the "Web Based Training" link on the WAWF home page at https://wawf.eb.mil/
- (e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.
- (f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor shall use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract or task or delivery order:
- (1) Document type. The Contractor shall submit payment requests using the following document type(s):
- (i) For cost-type line items, including labor-hour or time-and-materials, submit a cost youcher.
  - (ii) For fixed price line items-

(A) That require shipment of a deliverable, submit the invoice and receiving report specified by the Contracting Officer.

"to be cited in each individual task order"

(B) For services that do not require shipment of a deliverable, submit either the Invoice 2in1, which meets the requirements for the invoice and receiving report, or the applicable invoice and receiving report, as specified by the Contracting Officer.

"to be cited in each individual task order"

- (iii) For customary progress payments based on costs incurred, submit a progress payment request.
- (iv) For performance based payments, submit a performance based payment request.
  - (v) For commercial item financing, submit a commercial item financing request.
- (2) Fast Pay requests are only permitted when Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.213-1 is included in the contract.

[Note: The Contractor may use a WAWF "combo" document type to create some combinations of invoice and receiving report in one step.]

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system.

Routing Data Table\*
Field Name in WAWF

Data to be entered in WAWF

Pay Official DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
Issue By DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
Admin DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
Inspect By DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
Ship To Code "to be cited in each individual task order"
Ship From Code "to be cited in each individual task order"
Mark For Code "to be cited in each individual task order"
Service Approver (DoDAAC) "to be cited in each individual task order"
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC) "to be cited in each individual task order"
Accept at Other DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
LPO DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC "to be cited in each individual task order"
Other DoDAAC(s) "to be cited in each individual task order"

(\*Contracting Officer: Insert applicable DoDAAC information. If multiple ship to/acceptance locations apply, insert "See Schedule" or "Not applicable.")

(\*\*Contracting Officer: If the contract provides for progress payments or performance-based payments, insert the DoDAAC for the contract administration office assigned the functions under FAR 42.302(a)(13).)

(4) Payment request. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes documentation appropriate to the type of payment request in accordance with the payment clause,

contract financing clause, or Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment, as applicable.

- (5) Receiving report. The Contractor shall ensure a receiving report meets the requirements of DFARS Appendix F.
  - (g) WAWF point of contact.
- (1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activity's WAWF point of contact.

  "to be cited in each individual task order"
  - (2) Contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988, if assistance is needed.

NOTICE: The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated in full text:

#### FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

#### 52.234-04 EARNED VALUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NOV 2016)

- (a) The Contractor shall use an earned value management system (EVMS) that has been determined by the Cognizant Federal Agency (CFA) to be compliant with the guidelines in Electronic Industries Alliance Standard 748 (EIA-748) (current version at the time of award) to manage this contract. If the Contractor's current EVMS has not been determined compliant at the time of award, see paragraph (b) of this clause. The Contractor shall submit reports in accordance with the requirements of this contract.
- (b) If, at the time of award, the Contractor's EVM System has not been determined by the CFA as complying with EVMS guidelines or the Contractor does not have an existing cost/schedule control system that is compliant with the guidelines in EIA-748 (current version at time of award), the Contractor shall--
  - (1) Apply the current system to the contract; and
- (2) Take necessary actions to meet the milestones in the Contractor's EVMS plan approved by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) The Government will conduct an Integrated Baseline Review (IBR). If a pre-award IBR has not been conducted, a post award IBR shall be conducted as early as practicable after contract award.
  - (d) The Contracting Officer may require an IBR at--
    - (1) Exercise of significant options; or
    - (2) Incorporation of major modifications.
- (e) Unless a waiver is granted by the CFA, Contractor proposed EVMS changes require approval of the CFA prior to implementation. The CFA will advise the Contractor of the acceptability of such changes within 30 calendar days after receipt of the notice of proposed changes from the Contractor. If the advance approval requirements are waived by the CFA, the Contractor shall disclose EVMS changes to the CFA at least 14 calendar days prior to the effective date of implementation.
- (f) The Contractor shall provide access to all pertinent records and data requested by the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative as necessary to permit Government surveillance to ensure that the EVMS conforms, and continues to conform, with the performance criteria referenced in paragraph (a) of this clause.
- (g) The Contractor shall require the subcontractors specified below to comply with the requirements of this clause: [Insert list of applicable subcontractors.]

Contract Clauses in this section are from the FAR, Defense FAR Sup, Air Force FAR Sup, and the Air Force Materiel Command FAR Sup, and are current through the following updates:

Database\_Version: 7.2.x.800; Issued: 8/28/2019; FAR: FAC 2019-05; DFAR: DPN20190809; DL.: DL 98-021; Class Deviations: CD 2019-00011; AFFAR: 2002 Edition; AFAC: AFAC 2017-1003; IPN: 98-009

**I. NOTICE:** The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

## A. FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES

| 52.202-01   | DEFINITIONS (NOV 2013)   |
|-------------|--|
| 52.203-03   | GRATUITIES (APR 1984)  |
| 52.203-05   | COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.203-06   | RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (SEP 2006)   |
| 52.203-07   | ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.203-08   | CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (MAY 2014)                              |
| 52.203-10   | PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.203-12   | LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OCT 2010)  |
| 52.203-13   | CONTRACTOR CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AND CONDUCT (OCT 2015)  |
| 52.203-15   | WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS UNDER THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (JUN 2010)                            |
| 52.203-16   | PREVENTING PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (DEC 2011)   |
| 52.203-17   | CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (APR 2014)          |
| 52.204-02   | SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (AUG 1996)   |
| 52.204-04   | PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON POSTCONSUMER FIBER CONTENT PAPER (MAY 2011)  |
| 52.204-09   | PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011)  |
| 52.204-10   | REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (OCT 2018)  |
| 52.204-13   | SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (OCT 2018)   |
| 52.204-15   | SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (OCT 2016)                                     |
| 52.204-18   | COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (JUL 2016)   |
| 52.204-19   | INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014)  |
| 52.204-22   | ALTERNATIVE LINE ITEM PROPOSAL (JAN 2017)  |
| 52.207-03   | RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OF EMPLOYMENT (MAY 2006)  |
| 52.209-01   | QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1995)  |
|             | Para (b), Name is "to be cited in each individual task orders"   |
|             | Para (b), Address is "to be cited in each individual task orders"  |
| 52.209-06   | PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT |
| F0 000 00   | (OCT 2015)   |
| 52.209-09   | UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY   |
| E2 200 10   | MATTERS (OCT 2018) PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS  |
| 52.209-10   | (NOV 2015)   |
| 52.210-01   | (NOV 2015)<br>MARKET RESEARCH (APR 2011)   |
| 52.210-01   | MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS (AUG 2000)   |
| JZ.Z I I=UJ | WATENIAL NEGOTIVENTO (AUG 2000)  |

| 52.215-02 | AUDIT AND RECORDS NEGOTIATION (OCT 2010) - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2009)   |
|-----------|---|
| 52.215-02 | AUDIT AND RECORDS NEGOTIATION (OCT 2010) - ALTERNATE II (AUG 2016)  |
| 52.215-02 | AUDIT AND RECORDS NEGOTIATION (OCT 2010) - ALTERNATE III (JUN 1999)   |
| 52.215-08 | ORDER OF PRECEDENCEUNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)   |
| 52.215-10 | PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (AUG   |
| 32.213-10 | 2011)   |
| 52.215-11 | PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA  |
|           | MODIFICATIONS (AUG 2011)  |
| 52.215-12 | SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 2010)   |
| 52.215-13 | SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010)  |
| 52.215-15 | PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS (OCT 2010)   |
| 52.215-17 | WAIVER OF FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (OCT 1997)   |
| 52.215-18 | REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS (JUL 2005)                 |
| 52.215-19 | NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)  |
| 52.215-21 | REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  |
| 00        | THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010)   |
| 52.215-21 | REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  |
| 02.210 21 | THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) -   |
|           | ALTERNATE I (OCT 2010)  |
|           | Alt I, Para (b)(1), The Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data and supporting                               |
|           | attachments prepared in the following format: 'To be cited in individual orders'                                  |
| 52.215-21 | REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  |
| 32.213-21 | THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) - |
|           |   |
| EO 04E 04 | ALTERNATE II (OCT 1997)   |
| 52.215-21 | REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  |
|           | THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) -   |
|           | ALTERNATE III (OCT 1997)  |
|           | Alt III, Para (c), Submit the cost portion of the proposal via the following electronic media:                    |
|           | "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.215-21 | REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER  |
|           | THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATAMODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) -   |
|           | ALTERNATE IV (OCT 2010)   |
|           | Alt IV, (b), Description of the information and the format that are required: "to be cited in                     |
|           | each individual task order"   |
| 52.215-23 | LIMITATIONS ON PASS-THROUGH CHARGES (OCT 2009)  |
| 52.215-23 | LIMITATIONS ON PASS-THROUGH CHARGES (OCT 2009) - ALTERNATE I (OCT   |
|           | 2009)   |
| 52.216-04 | ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT LABOR AND MATERIAL (JAN 2017)   |
| 52.216-05 | PRICE REDETERMINATION PROSPECTIVE (OCT 1997)  |
|           | Para (c), First period shall extend from the date of the contract to (See Note 1): "to be                         |
|           | cited in each individual task order"  |
|           | Para (c), Second and each succeeding period shall extend for (number of months): "to                              |
|           | be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (d)(1), Not more than (number of days) (See Note 2): "to be cited in each individual                         |
|           | task order"   |
|           | Para (d)(1), Nor less than (number of days) (See Note 2): "to be cited in each individual                         |
|           | task order"   |
|           | Para (d)(1)(ii), Statement of all costs incurred in performing this contract through the end                      |
|           | of the (month) (See Note 3): "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 52.216-07 | ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT (AUG 2018)   |
| 52.216-08 | FIXED FEE (JUN 2011)  |
| 52.216-10 | INCENTIVE FEE (JUN 2011)  |
|           | \ /   |
|           |   |

Para (e)(1), The fee payable under this contract shall be the target fee increased by the cents stated for every dollar that the total allowable cost is less than the target cost: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (e)(1), The fee payable under this contract shall be the target fee decreased by the cents stated for every dollar that the total allowable cost exceeds the target cost: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (e)(1), Percent is "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (e)(1) Percentage is "to be cited in each individual task order"

52.216-16 INCENTIVE PRICE REVISION -- FIRM TARGET (OCT 1997)

Para (a), Line Item numbers: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (a), In no event shall the total final price of these items exceed the ceiling price of: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1), Number of days: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2)(ii), Percent: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2)(iii), Percent: "to be cited in each individual task order"

52.216-16 INCENTIVE PRICE REVISION -- FIRM TARGET (OCT 1997) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

Para (a), Line Item numbers "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (a), In no event shall the total final price of these items exceed the ceiling price of: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1), Number of days: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2)(ii), Percent: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2)(iii), Percent: "to be cited in each individual task order"

52.216-17 INCENTIVE PRICE REVISION -- SUCCESSIVE TARGETS (OCT 1997)

Para (a) Line Item numbers "CLIN 0001, 1001, 2001, 3001, 3100, 4001, 4100"

Para (a) Ceiling Price "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (a) Initial Target Profit "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1) Number of Days "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1) Degree of completion "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) Initial target increased/decreased by "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) In no event shall total firm target be less than "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) In no event shall total firm target be more than "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(4)(ii) Percent "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(4)(iii) Percent "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (e) Number of days "to be cited in each individual task order"

52.216-17 INCENTIVE PRICE REVISION -- SUCCESSIVE TARGETS (OCT 1997) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

Para (a) Line Item numbers "CLIN 0001, 1001, 2001, 3001, 3100, 4001, 4100"

Para (a) Ceiling Price "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (a) Initial Target Profit "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1) Number of Days "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (c)(1) Degree of completion "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) Initial target increased/decreased by "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) In no event shall total firm target be less than "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(2) In no event shall total firm target be more than "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(4)(ii) Percent "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (d)(4)(iii) Percent "to be cited in each individual task order"

Para (e) Number of days "to be cited in each individual task order"

52.216-19 ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995)

Para (a). Insert Dollar amount or quantity. '3000'

|                        | Para (b)(1). Insert dollar amount or quantity '\$50M'  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | Para (b)(2). Insert dollar amount or quantity "\$50M"  |
|                        | Para (b)(3). Insert number of days. '10'   |
|                        | Para (d). Insert number of days. '10'  |
| 52.216-22              | INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)   |
| 32.210-22              | Para (d), Date is '60 months after the ordering period and contract period has expired.'   |
| 52.216-26              | PAYMENTS OF ALLOWABLE COSTS BEFORE DEFINITIZATION (DEC 2002)   |
| 52.217-08              | OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)   |
| 32.217 <b>-</b> 00     | Period of time. 'ten (10) days immediately preceeding base period, option period, or   |
|                        | award term period.'  |
| 52.219-06              | NOTICE OF TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (NOV 2011)  |
| 52.219-08              | UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2018)  |
| 52.219-06              | LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (JAN 2017)   |
| 52.219-14              | POST-AWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REREPRESENTATION (JUL 2013)  |
| 52.222-01              | NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)  |
| 52.222-01              | PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (JUL 1990)   |
| 32.222-02              | Para (a), Dollar amount is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.222-03              |  |
| 52.222-03              | CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003) CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS - OVERTIME   |
| 32.222-04              |  |
| E0 000 04              | COMPENSATION (MAY 2018)  |
| 52.222-21<br>52.222-26 | PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (APR 2015) EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (SEP 2016)   |
| 52.222-20              | NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (APR 2015)   |
|                        |  |
| 52.222-35              | EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR VETERANS (OCT 2015) EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR VETERANS (JUL 2014) - ALTERNATE I (JUL 2014)                                       |
| 52.222-35              |  |
| E0 000 00              | Alt I, List Terms: "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.222-36              | EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUL 2014)   |
| 52.222-36              | EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUL 2014) -   |
|                        | ALTERNATE I (JUL 2014)   |
| E0 000 07              | Terms waived for this contract: "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 52.222-37              | EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON VETERANS (FEB 2016)  |
| 52.222-40              | NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS   |
| EO 000 44              | ACT (DEC 2010)   |
| 52.222-41              | SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS (AUG 2018) FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS -  |
| 52.222-43              |  |
| 52.222-44              | PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (AUG 2018) FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS -                   |
| 32.222-44              | PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.222-49              | ,  |
| 52.222-49              | SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS - PLACE OF PERFORMANCE UNKNOWN (MAY 2014)   |
|                        | ,  |
|                        | Para (a), Places or areas are "to be cited in each individual task order"  Para (a), Time and date are "to be cited in each individual task order" |
| E2 222 E0              | COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (JAN 2019)  |
| 52.222-50<br>52.222-50 | COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (MAR 2015) - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2015)   |
| 52.222-50              |  |
|                        | Para (c)(1)(i)(B), Alt I, Document Title, obtained from, performed in,/at . "to be cited in  |
| E0 000 E4              | each individual task order"  |
| 52.222-54              | EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (OCT 2015)   |
| 52.222-55              | MINIMUM WAGES UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658 (DEC 2015)   |
| 52.222-56              | CERTIFICATION REGARDING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS COMPLIANCE PLAN   |
| F0 000 C0              | (MAR 2015)   |
| 52.222-62              | PAID SICK LEAVE UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706 (JAN 2017)   |
| 52.222-99              | ESTABLISHING A MINIMUM WAGE FOR CONTRACTORS (DEVIATION) (JUN 2014)   |
| 52.223-02              | AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND   |
| E0 000 00              | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2013)  |
| 52.223-03              | HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN  |
|                        | 1997)  |
|                        | CECTION I FACES OF COO   |

|                        | Para (b), Material Identification No: "To be cited in individual orders"  |
|------------------------|---|
| 52.223-03              | HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997) - ALTERNATE I (JUL 1995)                                  |
|                        | Para (b), Material Identification No: "To be cited in individual orders"  |
| 52.223-05              | POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2011)   |
| 52.223-05              | POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2011) -   |
| 02.220                 | ALTERNATE I (MAY 2011)  |
| 52.223-05              | POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2011) -   |
|                        | ALTERNATE II (MAY 2011)   |
| 52.223-06              | DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)  |
| 52.223-11              | OZONE-DEPLETING SUBSTANCES AND HIGH GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL  |
|                        | HYDROFLUOROCARBONS (JUN 2016)   |
| 52.223-12              | MAINTENANCE, SERVICE, REPAIR, OR DISPOSAL OF REFRIGERATION  |
|                        | EQUIPMENT AND AIR CONDITIONERS (JUN 2016)   |
| 52.223-13              | ACQUISITION OF EPEAT - REGISTERED IMAGING EQUIPMENT (JUN 2014)  |
| 52.223-13              | ACQUISITION OF EPEAT - REGISTERED IMAGING EQUIPMENT (JUN 2014) -  |
| 50 000 44              | ALTERNATE I (OCT 2015)  |
| 52.223-14<br>52.223-14 | ACQUISITION OF EPEAT - REGISTERED TELEVISIONS (JUN 2014) ACQUISITION OF EPEAT - REGISTERED TELEVISIONS (JUN 2014) - ALTERNATE I |
| 32.223-14              | (JUN 2014)  |
| 52.223-15              | ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN ENERGY-CONSUMING PRODUCTS (DEC 2007)   |
| 52.223-16              | ACQUISITION OF EPEAT - REGISTERED PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS (JUN   |
| 00                     | 2014) - ALTERNATE I (JUN 2014)  |
| 52.223-18              | ENCOURAGING CONTRACTOR POLICIES TO BAN TEXT MESSAGING WHILE   |
|                        | DRIVING (AUG 2011)  |
| 52.224-01              | PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)   |
| 52.224-02              | PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)  |
| 52.224-03              | PRIVACY TRAINING (JAN 2017)   |
| 52.224-03              | PRIVACY TRAINING (JAN 2017) - ALTERNATE I (JAN 2017)  |
| 52.225-13              | RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUN 2008) INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF                   |
| 52.225-14              | CONTRACT (FEB 2000)   |
| 52.227-01              | AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (DEC 2007)  |
| 52.227-02              | NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT  |
|                        | INFRINGEMENT (DEC 2007)   |
| 52.227-03              | PATENT INDEMNITY (APR 1984)   |
| 52.227-11              | PATENT RIGHTS - OWNERSHIP BY THE CONTRACTOR (MAY 2014)  |
|                        | Para (j), Communications: "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.227-21              | TECHNICAL DATA DECLARATION, REVISION, AND WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT -  |
|                        | MAJOR SYSTEMS (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.228-05              | INSURANCE WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)  |
| 52.228-07              | INSURANCE LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (MAR 1996)   |
|                        | Applies to Cost-Plus-Incentive-Fee (Performance) CLIN(s), Cost-Plus-Award-Fee CLIN(s), Cost CLIN(s) only.                       |
| 52.228-12              | PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS (MAY 2014)   |
| 52.229-03              | FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (FEB 2013)  |
| 52.229-06              | TAXES FOREIGN FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS (FEB 2013)  |
| 52.229-08              | TAXES FOREIGN COST-REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACTS (MAR 1990)   |
|                        | Para (a), Name of foreign government is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|                        | Para (a), Name of country is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 52.232-01              | PAYMENTS (APR 1984)   |
| 52.232-06              | PAYMENT UNDER COMMUNICATION SERVICE CONTRACTS WITH COMMON   |
|                        | CARRIERS (APR 1984)   |
| 52.232-07              | PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (AUG   |
| EQ 222 02              | 2012) DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT DAYMENT (FFR 2003)   |
| 52.232-08              | DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)   |
|                        | SECTION I EASTAL 20 D 0000  |

| 52.232-09  | LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS (APR 1984)  |
|------------|---|
| 52.232-11  | EXTRAS (APR 1984)   |
| 52.232-17  | INTEREST (MAY 2014)   |
| 52.232-18  | AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)  |
| 52.232-20  | LIMITATION OF COST (APR 1984)   |
| 52.232-22  | LIMITATION OF FUNDS (APR 1984)  |
| 52.232-24  | PROHIBITION OF ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.232-25  | PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2017)   |
| 52.232-25  | PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2017) - ALTERNATE I (FEB 2002)  |
| 52.232-33  | PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - SYSTEM FOR AWARD   |
| 02.202 00  | MANAGEMENT (OCT 2018)   |
| 52.232-36  | PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014)   |
| 52.232-37  | MULTIPLE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS (MAY 1999)  |
| 52.232-39  | UNENFORCEABILITY OF UNAUTHORIZED OBLIGATIONS (JUN 2013)   |
| 52.232-40  | PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS  |
|            | SUBCONTRACTORS (DEC 2013)   |
| 52.233-01  | DISPUTES (MAY 2014)   |
| 52.233-01  | DISPUTES (MAY 2014) - ALTERNATE I (DEC 1991)  |
| 52.233-03  | PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)  |
|            | Applies to Firm-Fixed-Price CLIN(s), Labor-Hour CLIN(s), Fixed-Price Incentive (Firm  |
|            | Target) CLIN(s) only.   |
| 52.233-03  | PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996) - ALTERNATE I (JUN 1985)   |
| 52.233-04  | APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)  |
| 52.237-02  | PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND VEGETATION  |
|            | (APR 1984)  |
| 52.237-03  | CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)   |
| 52.239-01  | PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996)   |
| 52.242-03  | PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS (MAY 2014)  |
| 52.242-04  | CERTIFICATION OF FINAL INDIRECT COSTS (JAN 1997)  |
| 52.242-13  | BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)   |
| 52.243-01  | CHANGES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1987)  |
| 52.243-01  | CHANGES FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1987) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)   |
| 52.243-02  | CHANGES COST-REIMBURSEMENT (AUG 1987) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)  |
| 52.243-03  | CHANGES TIME-AND-MATERIALS OR LABOR-HOURS (SEP 2000)  |
|            | Applies to Labor-Hour CLIN(s) only.   |
| 52.243-07  | NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (JAN 2017)  |
| 02.2 10 07 | Para (b), Number of calendar days is (insert 30 for RDSS/C) '30 days'   |
|            | Para (d), Number of calendar days is (insert 30 for RDSS/C) '30 days'   |
| 52.244-02  | SUBCONTRACTS (OCT 2010)   |
| 02.244 02  | Para (d), approval required on subcontracts: "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | Para (j), Insert subcontracts evaluated during negotiations. "to be cited in each individual  |
|            | task order"   |
| 52.244-05  | COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)  |
| 52.244-06  | SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (AUG 2019)  |
| 52.245-01  | GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (JAN 2017)  |
| 52.245-01  | GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (JAN 2017) - ALTERNATE I (APR 2012)   |
| 52.245-01  | GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (JAN 2017) - ALTERNATE II (APR 2012)  |
| 52.245-09  | USE AND CHARGES (APR 2012)  |
| 52.246-19  | WARRANTY OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT UNDER PERFORMANCE   |
| JZ.Z40-19  | SPECIFICATIONS OR DESIGN CRITERIA (MAY 2001)  |
|            | ,   |
|            | Para (b)(1), Warranty period is "to be cited in each individual task order"  Para (b)(2), Pariod of time is "to be cited in each individual task order" |
|            | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | Para (b)(6), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | Para (c)(2). Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | Para (c)(2), Locations are "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|            | SECTION I EA8771 20 D 0000  |

| 52.246-19 | WARRANTY OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT UNDER PERFORMANCE<br>SPECIFICATIONS OR DESIGN CRITERIA (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)                       |
|-----------|--|
|           | Para (b)(1), Warranty period is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(6), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (c)(2). Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| E0 04C 40 | Para (c)(2), Locations are "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.246-19 | WARRANTY OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT UNDER PERFORMANCE  |
|           | SPECIFICATIONS OR DESIGN CRITERIA (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE II (APR 1984) Para (b)(1), Warranty period is "to be cited in each individual task order" |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(6), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (c)(2). Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (c)(2), Locations are "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.246-19 | WARRANTY OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT UNDER PERFORMANCE  |
|           | SPECIFICATIONS OR DESIGN CRITERIA (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE III (APR 1984)  |
|           | Para (b)(1), Warranty period is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(3), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (b)(6), Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (c)(2). Period of time is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|           | Para (c)(2), Locations are "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 52.246-23 | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY (FEB 1997)   |
| 52.246-24 | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY HIGH-VALUE ITEMS (FEB 1997)  |
| 52.246-24 | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY HIGH-VALUE ITEMS (FEB 1997) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)   |
| 52.246-25 | LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SERVICES (FEB 1997)  |
| 52.247-05 | FAMILIARIZATION WITH CONDITIONS (APR 1984)   |
| 52.247-17 | CHARGES (APR 1984)   |
| 52.247-21 | CONTRACTOR LIABILITY FOR PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE (APR 1984)   |
| 52.247-27 | CONTRACT NOT AFFECTED BY ORAL AGREEMENT (APR 1984)   |
| 52.247-68 | REPORT OF SHIPMENT (REPSHIP) (FEB 2006)  |
| 52.249-01 | TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE)  |
|           | (SHORT FORM) (APR 1984)  |
| 52.249-02 | TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (APR   |
| 50.040.04 | 2012)  |
| 52.249-04 | TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (SERVICES)(SHORT   |
| 50.040.00 | FORM) (APR 1984)   |
| 52.249-06 | TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004)  |
| 52.249-06 | TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004) - ALTERNATE IV (SEP 1996) Applies to Labor-Hour CLIN(s) only.  |
| 52.249-06 | TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004) - ALTERNATE V (SEP 1996)   |
| 52.249-08 | DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)  |
| 52.249-14 | EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)  |
| 52.251-01 | GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 2012)   |
| 52.253-01 | COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)  |
|           |  |

# B. DEFENSE FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION SUPPLEMENT CONTRACT CLAUSES

| 252.201-7000 | CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)             |
|--------------|---|
| 252.203-7001 | PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE- |
|              | CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (DEC 2008)                        |

| 252.203-7002 | REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)   |
|--------------|--|
| 252.203-7004 | DISPLAY OF HOTLINE POSTERS (AUG 2019)  |
| 252.204-7000 | DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (OCT 2016)   |
| 252.204-7002 |  |
| 252.204-7003 | ,  |
| 252.204-7015 | NOTICE OF AUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION TO LITIGATION   |
|              | SUPPORT (MAY 2016)   |
| 252.205-7000 | PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)   |
| 252.209-7004 | SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE  |
|              | GOVERNMENT OF A COUNTRY THAT IS A STATE SPONSOR OF TERRORISM   |
|              | (MAY 2019)   |
| 252.209-7010 | CRITICAL SAFETY ITEMS (AUG 2011)   |
|              | Para (b). Aviation critical safety items. "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 252.211-7003 | ITEM UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION AND VALUATION (MAR 2016)  |
|              | Para (c)(1)(i). Insert Contract Line, Subline, or Exhibit Line Item Number and Item  |
|              | Description or n/a. "to be cited in each individual task order"  Pere (a)(1)(ii) Identify Contract Line, Subline, or Exhibit Line Item Nr and Item                             |
|              | Para (c)(1)(ii). Identify Contract Line, Subline, or Exhibit Line Item Nr and Item Description. If items are identified in the Schedule, insert "See Schedule" "to be cited in |
|              | each individual task order"  |
|              | Para (c)(1)(iii). Attachment Nr. "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|              | Para (c)(1)(iv). Attachment Nr. "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|              | Para (f)(2)(iii). Line item number or n/a. "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 252.211-7007 | REPORTING OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY (AUG 2012)  |
| 252.211-7008 | USE OF GOVERNMENT-ASSIGNED SERIAL NUMBERS (SEP 2010)   |
| 252.216-7004 | AWARD FEE REDUCTION OR DENIAL FOR JEOPARDIZING THE HEALTH OR   |
|              | SAFETY OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL (SEP 2011)  |
| 252.216-7006 | ORDERING (MAY 2011)  |
|              | Para (a). Date. 'date of award'  |
|              | Para (a). Date '10 years'  |
| 252.222-7000 | RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONNEL (MAR 2000)   |
|              | para (a), Insert State. "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 252.222-7002 | COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LABOR LAWS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997)   |
| 252.223-7004 | DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)  |
| 252.223-7006 | PROHIBITION ON STORAGE, TREATMENT, AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC OR  |
|              | HAZARDOUS MATERIALS - BASIC (SEP 2014)   |
| 252.225-7004 | REPORT OF INTENDED PERFORMANCE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND   |
| 050 005 7044 | CANADASUBMISSION AFTER AWARD (MAY 2019)  |
| 252.225-7011 | RESTRICTION ON ACQUISITION OF SUPERCOMPUTERS (JUN 2005)  |
| 252.225-7040 | CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL SUPPORTING U.S. ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED   |
| 252 225 7044 | OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (OCT 2015)   |
| 252.225-7041 | CORRESPONDENCE IN ENGLISH (JUN 1997)   |
| 252.225-7043 | ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION POLICY FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2015)   |
|              | Para (d). Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can  |
|              | be obtained from: ""to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 252 225-7047 | EXPORTS BY APPROVED COMMUNITY MEMBERS IN PERFORMANCE OF THE  |
| 252.225-7047 | CONTRACT (JUN 2013)  |
|              | Para (B). Line item Nrs. 'to be identified in individual task orders'  |
| 252.225-7048 | EXPORT-CONTROLLED ITEMS (JUN 2013)   |
| 252.227-7000 |  |
| 252.227-7013 |  |
| 252.227-7014 |  |
|              | COMPUTER SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION (FEB 2014)   |
| 252.227-7015 | TECHNICAL DATACOMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2014)  |

252.227-7016 RIGHTS IN BID OR PROPOSAL INFORMATION (JAN 2011) 252.227-7018 RIGHTS IN NONCOMMERCIAL TECHNICAL DATA AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE--SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RESEARCH (SBIR) PROGRAM (FEB 2014) VALIDATION OF ASSERTED RESTRICTIONS--COMPUTER SOFTWARE (SEP 2016) 252.227-7019 252.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED) (MAR 1979) 252.227-7023 DRAWINGS AND OTHER DATA TO BECOME PROPERTY OF GOVERNMENT (MAR NOTICE AND APPROVAL OF RESTRICTED DESIGNS (APR 1984) 252.227-7024 252.227-7025 LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OR DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED INFORMATION MARKED WITH RESTRICTIVE LEGENDS (MAY 2013) DEFERRED DELIVERY OF TECHNICAL DATA OR COMPUTER SOFTWARE (APR 252.227-7026 252.227-7027 DEFERRED ORDERING OF TECHNICAL DATA OR COMPUTER SOFTWARE (APR 1988) 252.227-7030 TECHNICAL DATA--WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT (MAR 2000) RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE (FOREIGN) (JUN 1975) 252.227-7032 VALIDATION OF RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS ON TECHNICAL DATA (SEP 2016) 252.227-7037 252.227-7038 PATENT RIGHTS--OWNERSHIP BY THE CONTRACTOR (LARGE BUSINESS) (JUN 2012) - ALTERNATE I (DEC 2007) Alt I, para (b)(2)(v), Existing treaties or international agreements. "to be cited in each individual task order" 252.227-7038 PATENT RIGHTS--OWNERSHIP BY THE CONTRACTOR (LARGE BUSINESS) (JUN 2012) - ALTERNATE II (DEC 2007) PATENTS--REPORTING OF SUBJECT INVENTIONS (APR 1990) 252.227-7039 COMPLIANCE WITH SPANISH LAWS AND INSURANCE (DEC 1998) 252.228-7006 252.229-7000 INVOICES EXCLUSIVE OF TAXES OR DUTIES (JUN 1997) TAX RELIEF - BASIC (SEP 2014) 252.229-7001 TAX RELIEF - ALTERNATE I (SEP 2014) - ALTERNATE I (SEP 2014) 252.229-7001 CUSTOMS EXEMPTIONS (GERMANY) (JUN 1997) 252.229-7002 252.229-7003 TAX EXEMPTIONS (ITALY) (MAR 2012) Para (b)(1)(iii), Fiscal code for military activity w/in Italy. "to be cited in each individual task order" 252.229-7004 STATUS OF CONTRACTOR AS A DIRECT CONTRACTOR (SPAIN) (JUN 1997) Para (g), Amount at time of award is "to be cited in each individual task order" 252.229-7005 TAX EXEMPTIONS (SPAIN) (MAR 2012) 252.229-7006 VALUE ADDED TAX EXCLUSION (UNITED KINGDOM) (DEC 2011) 252.229-7007 VERIFICATION OF UNITED STATES RECEIPT OF GOODS (JUN 1997) RELIEF FROM IMPORT DUTY (UNITED KINGDOM) (DEC 2011) 252.229-7008 RELIEF FROM CUSTOMS DUTY AND VALUE ADDED TAX ON FUEL (PASSENGER 252.229-7009 VEHICLES)(UNITED KINGDOM) (JUN 1997) 252.229-7010 RELIEF FROM CUSTOMS DUTY ON FUEL (UNITED KINGDOM) (JUN 1997) 252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991) 252.232-7003 ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS AND RECEIVING REPORTS (DEC 2018) 252.232-7004 DOD PROGRESS PAYMENT RATES (OCT 2014) 252.232-7008 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997) 252.232-7010 LEVIES ON CONTRACT PAYMENTS (DEC 2006) PAYMENTS IN SUPPORT OF EMERGENCIES AND CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS 252.232-7011 (MAY 2013) 252.233-7001 CHOICE OF LAW (OVERSEAS) (JUN 1997) 252.234-7004 COST AND SOFTWARE DATA REPORTING SYSTEM - BASIC (NOV 2014) COST AND SOFTWARE DATA REPORTING SYSTEM - ALTERNATE I (NOV 2014) -252.234-7004 ALTERNATE I (NOV 2014) CONTINUATION OF ESSENTIAL CONTRACTOR SERVICES (OCT 2010) 252.237-7023 Para (b), Identify attachment. "to be cited in each individual task order" Para (b), date. "to be cited in each individual task order"

| 252.239-7000                 | PROTECTION AGAINST COMPROMISING EMANATIONS (JUN 2004)   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 252.239-7001                 | INFORMATION ASSURANCE CONTRACTOR TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION (JAN  |
|                              | 2008)   |
| 252.239-7002                 | ACCESS (DEC 1991)   |
| 252.239-7004                 |   |
| 252.239-7005                 |   |
| 252.239-7006                 | TARIFF INFORMATION (JUL 1997)   |
| 252.239-7007                 | CANCELLATION OR TERMINATION OF ORDERS (NOV 2005)  |
| 252.239-7008                 | REUSE ARRANGEMENTS (DEC 1991)   |
| 252.239-7016                 | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, TECHNIQUES, AND   |
|                              | SERVICES (DEC 1991)   |
|                              | Para (b), Location is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|                              | Para (c), List can be obtained from "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
| 252.239-7018                 | Para (c), List and identify locations: "to be cited in each individual task order" SUPPLY CHAIN RISK (DEVIATION 2018-00020) (SEP 2018)  |
| 252.242-7005                 | CONTRACTOR BUSINESS SYSTEMS (FEB 2012)  |
| 252.242-7006                 | ACCOUNTING SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (FEB 2012)   |
| 252.243-7001                 | PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)  |
| 252.243-7001                 | REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (DEC 2012)  |
| 252.244-7000                 | SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2013)  |
| 252.244-7001                 | CONTRACTOR PURCHASING SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION - BASIC (MAY 2014)  |
| 252.244-7001                 | CONTRACTOR PURCHASING SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION - ALTERNATE I (MAY  |
|                              | 2014) - ALTERNATE I (MAY 2014)  |
| 252.245-7000                 | GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MAPPING, CHARTING, AND GEODESY PROPERTY  |
|                              | (APR 2012)  |
| 252.245-7001                 | TAGGING, LABELING, AND MARKING OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY   |
|                              | (APR 2012)  |
| 252.245-7002                 |   |
| 252.245-7003                 | CONTRACTOR PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (APR 2012)   |
| 252.245-7004                 | REPORTING, REUTILIZATION, AND DISPOSAL (DEC 2017)   |
|                              | Insert Item(s) "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 050 040 7004                 | Insert Item(s) "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
| 252.246-7001<br>252.246-7001 | WARRANTY OF DATA - BASIC (MAR 2014)<br>WARRANTY OF DATA - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2014) - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2014)                               |
| 252.246-7001                 | WARRANTY OF DATA - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2014) - ALTERNATE I (MAR 2014) WARRANTY OF DATA - ALTERNATE II (MAR 2014) - ALTERNATE II (MAR 2014) |
| 252.246-7001                 | NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES (JUN 2013)  |
| 252.246-7003                 | SAFETY OF FACILITIES, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND EQUIPMENT FOR MILITARY  |
| 202.240 7004                 | OPERATIONS (OCT 2010)   |
| 252.246-7006                 |   |
| 252.246-7007                 |   |
|                              | SYSTEM (AUG 2016)   |
| 252.251-7000                 | ORDERING FROM GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (AUG 2012)  |
|                              | Para (f), Contractor's address is "to be cited in each individual task order"   |
|                              | Para (f), Government remittance address is "to be cited in each individual task order"  |
|                              |   |
|                              |   |

# C. AIR FORCE FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION SUPPLEMENT CONTRACT CLAUSES

| 352.201-9101 OMBUDSMAN (JUN 2016)  |
|--|
| Para (c). Ombudsmen names, addresses, phone numbers, fax, and email addresses. 'Lt |
| Col Peter A. Sandness, AFCMC/AQ, (937) 255-5512 (Primary) and Ms. Selwa A.         |
| Kirbabas, AFLCMC/AQP, (937) 255-5472   |
| 352.204-9000 NOTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT SECURITY ACTIVITY AND VISITOR GROUP        |
| SECURITY AGREEMENTS (OCT 2017)   |
| 352.223-9000 ELIMINATION OF USE OF CLASS I OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (ODS) (NOV   |
| 2012)  |
| 352.223-9001 HEALTH AND SAFETY ON GOVERNMENT INSTALLATIONS (NOV 2012)              |

5352.242-9000 CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO AIR FORCE INSTALLATIONS (NOV 2012)

Para (b), Any additional requirements to comply with local security procedures 'any additional requirements to comply with local security procedures'

Para (d). Additional requirements. "any additional requirements to comply with AFI 31-101, Volume 1, the Air Force Installation Security Program, and AFI 31-501, Personnel Security Program Management"

5352.242-9001 COMMON ACCESS CARDS (CAC) FOR CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL-AF SYSTEMS (NOV 2012)

II. NOTICE: The following contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated in full text:

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

# 52.204-21 BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (JUN 2016)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Covered contractor information system means an information system that is owned or operated by a contractor that processes, stores, or transmits Federal contract information.

Federal contract information means information, not intended for public release, that is provided by or generated for the Government under a contract to develop or deliver a product or service to the Government, but not including information provided by the Government to the public (such as on public Web sites) or simple transactional information, such as necessary to process payments.

Information means any communication or representation of knowledge such as facts, data, or opinions, in any medium or form, including textual, numerical, graphic, cartographic, narrative, or audiovisual (Committee on National Security Systems Instruction (CNSSI) 4009).

Information system means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information (44 U.S.C. 3502).

Safeguarding means measures or controls that are prescribed to protect information systems.

- (b) Safeguarding requirements and procedures.
- (1) The Contractor shall apply the following basic safeguarding requirements and procedures to protect covered contractor information systems. Requirements and procedures for basic safeguarding of covered contractor information systems shall include, at a minimum, the following security controls:
- (i) Limit information system access to authorized users, processes acting on behalf of authorized users, or devices (including other information systems).
- (ii) Limit information system access to the types of transactions and functions that authorized users are permitted to execute.
  - (iii) Verify and control/limit connections to and use of external information systems.
  - (iv) Control information posted or processed on publicly accessible information systems.
  - (v) Identify information system users, processes acting on behalf of users, or devices.

- (vi) Authenticate (or verify) the identities of those users, processes, or devices, as a prerequisite to allowing access to organizational information systems.
- (vii) Sanitize or destroy information system media containing Federal Contract Information before disposal or release for reuse.
- (viii) Limit physical access to organizational information systems, equipment, and the respective operating environments to authorized individuals.
- (ix) Escort visitors and monitor visitor activity; maintain audit logs of physical access; and control and manage physical access devices.
- (x) Monitor, control, and protect organizational communications (i.e., information transmitted or received by organizational information systems) at the external boundaries and key internal boundaries of the information systems.
- (xi) Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.
- (xii) Identify, report, and correct information and information system flaws in a timely manner.
- (xiii) Provide protection from malicious code at appropriate locations within organizational information systems.
  - (xiv) Update malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available.
- (xv) Perform periodic scans of the information system and real-time scans of files from external sources as files are downloaded, opened, or executed.
- (2) Other requirements. This clause does not relieve the Contractor of any other specific safeguarding requirements specified by Federal agencies and departments relating to covered contractor information systems generally or other Federal safeguarding requirements for controlled unclassified information (CUI) as established by Executive Order 13556.
- (c) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract (including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items), in which the subcontractor may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system.

# 52.211-15 DEFENSE PRIORITY AND ALLOCATION REQUIREMENTS (APR 2008)

This is a rated order certified for national defense, emergency preparedness, and energy program use, and the Contractor shall follow all the requirements of the Defense Priorities and Allocations System regulation (15 CFR 700).

# 52.216-24 LIMITATION OF GOVERNMENT LIABILITY (APR 1984)

- (a) In performing this contract, the Contractor is not authorized to make expenditures or incur obligations exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" dollars.
- (b) The maximum amount for which the Government shall be liable if this contract is terminated is "to be cited in each individual task order" dollars.

# 52.217-09 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000) (TAILORED)

- (a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within ten (10) calendar days prior to end of base period; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least thirty (30) days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.
- (b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.
- (c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed ten (10) years including all option periods.

# **52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS (MAY 2001)**

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the Contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Special bank account. Until (1) the Contractor has liquidated all advance payments made under the contract and related interest charges and (2) the administering office has approved in writing the release of any funds due and payable to the Contractor, all advance payments and other payments under this contract shall be made by check payable to the Contractor marked for deposit only in the Contractor's special account with the "to be cited in each individual task order". None of the funds in the special account shall be mingled with other funds of the Contractor. Withdrawals from the special account may be made only by check of the Contractor countersigned by the Contracting Officer or a Government countersigning agent designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor may withdraw funds from the special account only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Other withdrawals require approval in writing by the administering office. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (d) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office, the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) above. If the Contractor fails to repay the amount requested by the administering office, all or any part of the unliquidated advance payments may be withdrawn from the special account by check signed by only the countersigning agent and applied to reduction of the unliquidated advance payments under this contract.
- (e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus (1) any price

increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

### (f) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge--
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.
- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the higher of (i) the published prime rate of the financial institution (depository) in which the special account is established or (ii) the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rates.
- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.
- (g) Financial institution agreement. Before an advance payment is made under this contract, the Contractor shall transmit to the administering office, in the form prescribed by the administering office, an agreement in triplicate from the financial institution in which the special account is established, clearly setting forth the special character of the account and the responsibilities of the financial institution under the account. The Contractor shall select a financial institution that is a member bank of the Federal Reserve System, is an "insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811), or a credit union insured by the National Credit Union Administration.

"insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811).

(h) Lien on Special Account. The Government shall have a lien upon any balance in the special account paramount to all other liens. The Government lien shall secure the repayment of any advance payments made under this contract and any related interest charges.

- (i) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.
- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the Contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that--
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
- (j) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers (i) insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality; (ii) Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws. (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall (i) Maintain this insurance; (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (i) of this clause; and (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.
  - (k) Default.
- (1) If any of the following events occurs, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further withdrawals from the special account and further payments on this contract:
  - (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
  - (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to--
    - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
    - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;

(C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for performance of this contract;

(D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

or

- (E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.
- (iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.
- (iv) The service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings concerning the special account.
  - (v) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (1) above continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Withdraw by checks payable to the Treasurer of the United States, signed only by the countersigning agency, all or any part of the balance in the special account and apply the amounts to reduce outstanding advance payments and any other claims of the Government against the Contractor.
- (ii) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (f) above, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (1) above.
- (iii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iv) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and, after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.
- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.
- (I) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.
- (m) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements together with a report on the operation of the special account in the form prescribed by the administering office; and (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the Contractor's business. The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.
- (n) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.

- (o) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.
- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.
- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.
- (p) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not--
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract;
- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due;
- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;

- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;
- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process:
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates providing in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office; accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the Government; or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;
  - (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted;
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or ;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total;
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or a credit union
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract:
  "to be cited in each individual task order"

#### 52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the Contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Special bank account. Until (1) the Contractor has liquidated all advance payments made under the contract and related interest charges and (2) the administering office has approved in writing the release of any funds due and payable to the Contractor, all advance payments and other payments under this contract shall be made by check payable to the Contractor marked for deposit only in the Contractor's special bank account with the "to be cited in each individual task order". None of the funds in the special bank account shall be mingled with other funds of the Contractor. Withdrawals from the special bank account may be made only by check of the Contractor countersigned by the Contracting Officer or a Government countersigning agent designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.

- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor may withdraw funds from the special bank account only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Other withdrawals require approval in writing by the administering office. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (d) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office, the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) above. If the Contractor fails to repay the amount requested by the administering office, all or any part of the unliquidated advance payments may be withdrawn from the special bank account by check signed by only the countersigning agent and applied to reduction of the unliquidated advance payments under this contract.
- (e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus (1) any price increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

#### (f) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge--
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.

- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the higher of (i) the published prime rate of the banking institution (depository) in which the special bank account is established or (ii) the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rates.
- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.
- (g) Bank Agreement. Before an advance payment is made under this contract, the Contractor shall transmit to the administering office, in the form prescribed by the administering office, an agreement in triplicate from the bank in which the special bank account is established, clearly setting forth the special character of the account and the responsibilities of the bank under the account. If possible, the Contractor shall select a bank that is a member bank of the Federal Reserve System or is an "insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811).
- (h) Lien on Special Bank Account. The Government shall have a lien upon any balance in the special bank account paramount to all other liens. The Government lien shall secure the repayment of any advance payments made under this contract and any related interest charges.
  - (i) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.
- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the Contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that--
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
- (j) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers (i) insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality; (ii)

Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws. (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall (i) Maintain this insurance; (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (i) of this clause; and (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.

#### (k) Default.

- (1) If any of the following events occurs, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further withdrawals from the special bank account and further payments on this contract:
  - (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
  - (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to--
    - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
    - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;
- (C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for performance of this contract;
  - (D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

/E) Avoid do

or

- (E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.
- (iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.
- (iv) The service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings concerning the special bank account.
  - (v) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (1) above continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Withdraw by checks payable to the Treasurer of the United States, signed only by the countersigning agency, all or any part of the balance in the special bank account and apply the amounts to reduce outstanding advance payments and any other claims of the Government against the Contractor.
- (ii) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (f) above, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (1) above.
- (iii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iv) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and,

after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.

- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.
- (I) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.
- (m) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements together with a report on the operation of the special bank account in the form prescribed by the administering office; and (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the Contractor's business. The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.
- (n) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.
  - (o) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.
- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.
- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.

- (p) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not--
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract;
- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due;
- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;
- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;
- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process;
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates providing in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office; accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the Government; or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;
  - (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted;
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total;
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract:

"to be cited in each individual task order"

Alternate I (APR 1984). If the agency desires to waive the countersignature requirement because of the Contractor's financial strength, good performance record, and favorable experience concerning cost disallowances, add the following sentence, if appropriate, to paragraph (b) of the basic clause:

However, for this contract, countersignature on behalf of the Government will not be required unless it is determined necessary by the administering office.

#### 52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE II (MAY 2001)

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the Contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Special account. Until (1) the Contractor has liquidated all advance payments made under the contract and related interest charges and (2) the administering office has approved in writing the release of any funds due and payable to the Contractor, all advance payments and other payments under this contract shall be made by check payable to the Contractor marked for deposit only in the Contractor's special account with the "to be cited in each individual task order". None of the funds in the special account shall be mingled with other funds of the Contractor. Withdrawals from the special account may be made only by check of the Contractor countersigned by the Contracting Officer or a Government countersigning agent designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor may withdraw funds from the special account only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Other withdrawals require approval in writing by the administering office. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (d) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office, the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) above. If the Contractor fails to repay the amount requested by the administering office, all or any part of the unliquidated advance payments may be withdrawn from the special account by check signed by only the countersigning agent and applied to reduction of the unliquidated advance payments under this contract.
- (e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus (1) any price increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

# (f) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge--
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.
- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the higher of (i) the published prime rate of the banking institution (depository) in which the special account is established or (ii) the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rates.
- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.
- (g) Financial institution agreement. Before an advance payment is made under this contract, the Contractor shall transmit to the administering office, in the form prescribed by the administering office, an agreement in triplicate from the financial institution in which the special account is established, clearly setting forth the special character of the account and the responsibilities of the financial institution under the account. The Contractor shall select a financial institution that is a member bank of the Federal Reserve System, is an "insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811), or a credit union insured by the National Credit Union Administration.
- (h) Lien on special bank account. The Government shall have a lien upon any balance in the special account paramount to all other liens. The Government lien shall secure the repayment of any advance payments made under this contract and any related interest charges.
  - (i) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this

contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.

- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.
- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the Contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that--
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
- (j) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers (i) insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality; (ii) Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws. (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall (i) Maintain this insurance; (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (i) of this clause; and (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.
  - (k) Default.
- (1) If any of the following events occurs, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further withdrawals from the special account and further payments on this contract:
  - (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
  - (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to--
    - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
    - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;
    - (C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for
- performance of this contract;
- (D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

- (E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.
- (iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.
- (iv) The service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings concerning the special account.
  - (v) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (1) above continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Withdraw by checks payable to the Treasurer of the United States, signed only by the countersigning agency, all or any part of the balance in the special account and apply the amounts to reduce outstanding advance payments and any other claims of the Government against the Contractor.
- (ii) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (f) above, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (1) above.
- (iii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iv) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and, after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.
- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.
- (I) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.
- (m) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements together with a report on the operation of the special account in the form prescribed by the administering office; and (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the Contractor's business. The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.
- (n) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.
  - (o) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the

date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.

- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.
- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.
- (p) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not--
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract;
- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due;
- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;
- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;

- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process;
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates providing in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office; accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the Government; or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;
  - (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted;
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a credit union insured by the National Credit Union Administration;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total;
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract:
  "to be cited in each individual task order"

Alternate II (May 2001). If used in a cost-reimbursement contract, substitute the following paragraphs (c) and (e), and subparagraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) for paragraphs (c) and (e) and subparagraphs (f)(1) and (2) of the basic clause:

- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor shall withdraw funds from the special account only to pay for allowable costs as prescribed by the "to be cited in each individual task order" clause of this contract. Payment for any other types of expenses shall be approved in writing by the administering office.
- (e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments equal the total estimated cost of "to be cited in each individual task order" for the work under this contract, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. Upon completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and interest charges payable. The Contractor shall pay any deficiency to the Government upon demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the estimated cost shall be considered to be the stated estimated cost, less any subsequent reductions of the estimated cost, plus any increases in the estimated costs that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". The estimated cost shall include, without limitation, any reimbursable cost (as estimated by the Contracting Officer) incident to a termination for the convenience of the Government. Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.
  - (f) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge, the following shall be observed:
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check.
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer.
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the dates on which the Contractor presents to the Contracting Officer full and accurate data for the preparation of each voucher. Credits resulting from these deductions shall be made upon the approval of the reimbursement vouchers by the Disbursing Officer, based upon the Contracting Officer's certification of the applicable dates.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from any payments on account of the fixed-fee due to the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments of the contract price or fixed-fee. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon (i) satisfactory completion or (ii) termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.

# 52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE III (APR 1984)

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the Contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Special bank account. Until (1) the Contractor has liquidated all advance payments made under the contract and related interest charges and (2) the administering office has approved in writing the release of any funds due and payable to the Contractor, all advance payments and other payments under this contract shall be made by check payable to the Contractor marked for deposit only in the Contractor's special bank account with the "to be cited in each individual task order". None of the funds in the special bank account shall be mingled with other funds of the Contractor. Withdrawals from the special bank account may be made only by check of the Contractor countersigned by the Contracting Officer or a Government countersigning agent designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor may withdraw funds from the special bank account only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Other withdrawals require approval in writing by the administering office. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (d) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office,

the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) above. If the Contractor fails to repay the amount requested by the administering office, all or any part of the unliquidated advance payments may be withdrawn from the special bank account by check signed by only the countersigning agent and applied to reduction of the unliquidated advance payments under this contract.

(e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus (1) any price increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

#### (f) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge--
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.
- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the higher of (i) the published prime rate of the banking institution (depository) in which the special bank account is established or (ii) the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rates.
- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.

- (g) Bank Agreement. Before an advance payment is made under this contract, the Contractor shall transmit to the administering office, in the form prescribed by the administering office, an agreement in triplicate from the bank in which the special bank account is established, clearly setting forth the special character of the account and the responsibilities of the bank under the account. If possible, the Contractor shall select a bank that is a member bank of the Federal Reserve System or is an "insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811).
- (h) Lien on Special Bank Account. The Government shall have a lien upon any balance in the special bank account paramount to all other liens. The Government lien shall secure the repayment of any advance payments made under this contract and any related interest charges.
  - (i) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.
- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the Contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that--
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
- (j) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers (i) insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality; (ii) Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws. (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall (i) Maintain this insurance; (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (i) of this clause; and (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.
  - (k) Default.

or

- (1) If any of the following events occurs, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further withdrawals from the special bank account and further payments on this contract:
  - (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
  - (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to--
    - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
    - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;
- (C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for performance of this contract;
  - (D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

(E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.

- (iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.
- (iv) The service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings concerning the special bank account.
  - (v) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (1) above continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Withdraw by checks payable to the Treasurer of the United States, signed only by the countersigning agency, all or any part of the balance in the special bank account and apply the amounts to reduce outstanding advance payments and any other claims of the Government against the Contractor.
- (ii) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (f) above, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (1) above.
- (iii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iv) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and, after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.
- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.
- (I) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.

- (m) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements together with a report on the operation of the special bank account in the form prescribed by the administering office; and (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the Contractor's business. The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.
- (n) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.
  - (o) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.
- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.
- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.
- (p) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not--
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract;
- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due;

- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;
- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;
- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process;
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates providing in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office; accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the Government; or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;
  - (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted:
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total;
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract: "to be cited in each individual task order"

Alternate III (APR 1984). If the agency considers a more rapid liquidation appropriate, add the following sentence as the first sentence of paragraph (e) of the basic clause with the appropriate percentage specified:

To liquidate the principal amount of any advance payment made to the Contractor, there shall be deductions of "to be cited in each individual task order" percent from all payments made by the Government under the contracts involved.

# 52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE IV (APR 1984)

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the Contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Special bank account. Until (1) the Contractor has liquidated all advance payments made under the contract and related interest charges and (2) the administering office has approved in writing the release of any funds due and payable to the Contractor, all advance payments and other payments under this contract shall be made by check payable to the Contractor marked for deposit only in the Contractor's special bank account with the "to be cited in each individual task order". None of the funds in the special bank account shall be mingled with other funds of the Contractor. Withdrawals from the special bank account may be made only by check of the Contractor countersigned by the Contracting Officer or a Government countersigning agent designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) Use of funds. The Contractor may withdraw funds from the special bank account only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Other withdrawals require approval in writing by the administering office. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (d) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office, the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) above. If the Contractor fails to repay the amount requested by the administering office, all or any part of the unliquidated advance payments may be withdrawn from the special bank account by check signed by only the countersigning agent and applied to reduction of the unliquidated advance payments under this contract.
- (e) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus (1) any price increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

# (f) Interest.

(1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate specified in subparagraph (f)(3) below. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge--

- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors for experimental, developmental, or research work.
- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the higher of (i) the published prime rate of the banking institution (depository) in which the special bank account is established or (ii) the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rates.
- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.
- (g) Bank Agreement. Before an advance payment is made under this contract, the Contractor shall transmit to the administering office, in the form prescribed by the administering office, an agreement in triplicate from the bank in which the special bank account is established, clearly setting forth the special character of the account and the responsibilities of the bank under the account. If possible, the Contractor shall select a bank that is a member bank of the Federal Reserve System or is an "insured" bank within the meaning the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811).
- (h) Lien on Special Bank Account. The Government shall have a lien upon any balance in the special bank account paramount to all other liens. The Government lien shall secure the repayment of any advance payments made under this contract and any related interest charges.
  - (i) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this

contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.

- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the Contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that--
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
- (j) Insurance. (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers (i) insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality; (ii) Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws. (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall (i) Maintain this insurance; (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (i) of this clause; and (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.

# (k) Default.

(1) If any of the following events occurs, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further withdrawals from the special bank account and further payments on this contract:

- (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
- (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to--
  - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
  - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;
  - (C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for

performance of this contract;

(D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

or

(E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.

(iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.

- (iv) The service of any writ of attachment, levy of execution, or commencement of garnishment proceedings concerning the special bank account.
  - (v) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (1) above continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Withdraw by checks payable to the Treasurer of the United States, signed only by the countersigning agency, all or any part of the balance in the special bank account and apply the amounts to reduce outstanding advance payments and any other claims of the Government against the Contractor.
- (ii) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (f) above, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (1) above.
- (iii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iv) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and, after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.
- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.
- (I) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.
- (m) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements together with a report on the operation of the special bank account in the form prescribed by the administering office; and (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the Contractor's business. The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.
- (n) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.
  - (o) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.
- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.

- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.
- (p) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not--
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages, liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract:
- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due:
- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;
- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;
- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process:
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates providing in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office; accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the

Government; or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;

- (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted;
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total;
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract:
  "to be cited in each individual task order"

Alternate IV (APR 1984). If the agency provides advance payments under the contract at no interest to the prime contractor, add the following sentences as the beginning sentences of paragraph (f) of the clause:

No interest shall be charged to the prime Contractor for advance payments except for interest charged during a period of default. The terms of this paragraph concerning interest charges for advance payments shall not apply to the prime Contractor.

# 52.232-12 ADVANCE PAYMENTS WITHOUT SPECIAL ACCOUNT (MAY 2001) - ALTERNATE V (MAY 2001)

Alternate V (May 2001). If the requirement for a special account is eliminated in accordance with 32.409-3(e) or (g), insert the clause set forth below instead of the basic clause.

- (a) Requirements for payment. Advance payments will be made under this contract
- (1) upon submission of properly certified invoices or vouchers by the contractor, and approval by the administering office, "to be cited in each individual task order", or
- (2) under a letter of credit. The amount of the invoice or voucher submitted plus all advance payments previously approved shall not exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". If a letter of credit is used, the Contractor shall withdraw cash only when needed for disbursements acceptable under this contract and report cash disbursements and balances as required by the administering office. The Contractor shall apply terms similar to this clause to any advance payments to subcontractors.
- (b) Use of funds. The Contractor may use advance payment funds only to pay for properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable costs for direct materials, direct labor, and indirect costs. Determinations of whether costs are properly allocable, allowable, and reasonable shall be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to any applicable subparts of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

- (c) Repayment to the Government. At any time, the Contractor may repay all or any part of the funds advanced by the Government. Whenever requested in writing to do so by the administering office, the Contractor shall repay to the Government any part of unliquidated advance payments considered by the administering office to exceed the Contractor's current requirements or the amount specified in paragraph (a) of this clause.
- (d) Maximum payment. When the sum of all unliquidated advance payments, unpaid interest charges, and other payments exceed "to be cited in each individual task order" percent of the contract price, the Government shall withhold further payments to the Contractor. On completion or termination of the contract, the Government shall deduct from the amount due to the Contractor all unliquidated advance payments and all interest charges payable. If previous payments to the Contractor exceed the amount due, the excess amount shall be paid to the Government on demand. For purposes of this paragraph, the contract price shall be considered to be the stated contract price of "to be cited in each individual task order", less any subsequent price reductions under the contract, plus
- (1) any price increases resulting from any terms of this contract for price redetermination or escalation, and
- (2) any other price increases that do not, in the aggregate, exceed "to be cited in each individual task order". Any payments withheld under this paragraph shall be applied to reduce the unliquidated advance payments. If full liquidation has been made, payments under the contract shall resume.

#### (e) Interest.

- (1) The Contractor shall pay interest to the Government on the daily unliquidated advance payments at the daily rate in subparagraph (e)(3) of this clause. Interest shall be computed at the end of each calendar month for the actual number of days involved. For the purpose of computing the interest charge --
- (i) Advance payments shall be considered as increasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the advance payment check;
- (ii) Repayments by Contractor check shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date on which the check is received by the Government authority designated by the Contracting Officer; and
- (iii) Liquidations by deductions from Government payments to the Contractor shall be considered as decreasing the unliquidated balance as of the date of the check for the reduced payment.
- (2) Interest charges resulting from the monthly computation shall be deducted from payments, other than advance payments, due the Contractor. If the accrued interest exceeds the payment due, any excess interest shall be carried forward and deducted from subsequent payments. Interest carried forward shall not be compounded. Interest on advance payments shall cease to accrue upon satisfactory completion or termination of the contract for the convenience of the Government. The Contractor shall charge interest on advance payments to subcontractors in the manner described above and credit the interest to the Government. Interest need not be charged on advance payments to nonprofit educational or research subcontractors, for experimental, developmental, or research work.
- (3) If interest is required under the contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine a daily interest rate based on the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Pub. L. 92-41 (50 U.S. C. App., 1215(b)(2)). The Contracting Officer shall revise the daily interest rate during the contract period in keeping with any changes in the cited interest rate.

- (4) If the full amount of interest charged under this paragraph has not been paid by deduction or otherwise upon completion or termination of this contract, the Contractor shall pay the remaining interest to the Government on demand.
  - (f) Lien on property under contract.
- (1) All advance payments under this contract, together with interest charges, shall be secured, when made, by a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the supplies or other things covered by this contract and on all material and other property acquired for or allocated to the performance of this contract, except to the extent that the Government by virtue of any other terms of this contract, or otherwise, shall have valid title to the supplies, materials, or other property as against other creditors of the Contractor.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify, by marking or segregation, all property that is subject to a lien in favor of the Government by virtue of any terms of this contract in such a way as to indicate that it is subject to a lien and that it has been acquired for or allocated to performing this contract. If, for any reason, the supplies, materials, or other property are not identified by marking or segregation, the Government shall be considered to have a lien to the extent of the Government's interest under this contract on any mass of property with which the supplies, materials, or other property are commingled. The Contractor shall maintain adequate accounting control over the property on its books and records.
- (3) If, at any time during the progress of the work on the contract, it becomes necessary to deliver to a third person any items or materials on which the Government has a lien, the Contractor shall notify the third person of the lien and shall obtain from the third person a receipt in duplicate acknowledging the existence of the lien. The Contractor shall provide a copy of each receipt to the Contracting Officer.
- (4) If, under the termination clause, the Contracting Officer authorizes the contractor to sell or retain termination inventory, the approval shall constitute a release of the Government's lien to the extent that --
  - (i) The termination inventory is sold or retained; and
- (ii) The sale proceeds or retention credits are applied to reduce any outstanding advance payments.
  - (g) Insurance.
    - (1) The Contractor shall maintain with responsible insurance carriers--
- (i) Insurance on plant and equipment against fire and other hazards, to the extent that similar properties are usually insured by others operating plants and properties of similar character in the same general locality;
- (ii) Adequate insurance against liability on account of damage to persons or property; and
  - (iii) Adequate insurance under all applicable workers' compensation laws.
- (2) Until work under this contract has been completed and all advance payments made under the contract have been liquidated, the Contractor shall-
  - (i) Maintain this insurance;

- (ii) Maintain adequate insurance on any materials, parts, assemblies, subassemblies, supplies, equipment, and other property acquired for or allocable to this contract and subject to the Government lien under paragraph (f) of this clause; and
- (iii) Furnish any evidence with respect to its insurance that the administering office may require.
  - (h) Default.

or

- (1) If any of the following events occur, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, withhold further payments on this contract:
  - (i) Termination of this contract for a fault of the Contractor.
  - (ii) A finding by the administering office that the Contractor has failed to --
    - (A) Observe any of the conditions of the advance payment terms;
    - (B) Comply with any material term of this contract;
- (C) Make progress or maintain a financial condition adequate for performance of this contract;
  - (D) Limit inventory allocated to this contract to reasonable requirements;

(E) Avoid delinquency in payment of taxes or of the costs of performing this contract in the ordinary course of business.

- (iii) The appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator for all or a substantial part of the Contractor's property, or the institution of proceedings by or against the Contractor for bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation.
  - (iv) The commission of an act of bankruptcy.
- (2) If any of the events described in subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause continue for 30 days after the written notice to the Contractor, the Government may take any of the following additional actions:
- (i) Charge interest, in the manner prescribed in paragraph (e) of this clause, on outstanding advance payments during the period of any event described in subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause.
- (ii) Demand immediate repayment by the Contractor of the unliquidated balance of advance payments.
- (iii) Take possession of and, with or without advertisement, sell at public or private sale all or any part of the property on which the Government has a lien under this contract and, after deducting any expenses incident to the sale, apply the net proceeds of the sale to reduce the unliquidated balance of advance payments or other Government claims against the Contractor.
- (3) The Government may take any of the actions described in subparagraphs (h)(1) and (h)(2) of this clause it considers appropriate at its discretion and without limiting any other rights of the Government.

- (i) Prohibition against assignment. Notwithstanding any other terms of this contract, the Contractor shall not assign this contract, any interest therein, or any claim under the contract to any party.
  - (j) Information and access to records. The Contractor shall furnish to the administering office
- (1) monthly or at other intervals as required, signed or certified balance sheets and profit and loss statements, and,
  - (2) if requested, other information concerning the operation of the contractor's business.

The Contractor shall provide the authorized Government representatives proper facilities for inspection of the Contractor's books, records, and accounts.

- (k) Other security. The terms of this contract are considered to provide adequate security to the Government for advance payments; however, if the administering office considers the security inadequate, the Contractor shall furnish additional security satisfactory to the administering office, to the extent that the security is available.
  - (I) Representations. The Contractor represents the following:
- (1) The balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and any other supporting financial statements furnished to the administering office fairly reflect the financial condition of the Contractor at the date shown or the period covered, and there has been no subsequent materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor.
- (2) No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or threatened against the Contractor, except as shown in the financial statements.
- (3) The Contractor has disclosed all contingent liabilities, except for liability resulting from the renegotiation of defense production contracts, in the financial statements furnished to the administering office.
- (4) None of the terms in this clause conflict with the authority under which the Contractor is doing business or with the provision of any existing indenture or agreement of the Contractor.
- (5) The Contractor has the power to enter into this contract and accept advance payments, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the acceptance under the terms of this contract.
- (6) The assets of the Contractor are not subject to any lien or encumbrance of any character except for current taxes not delinquent, and except as shown in the financial statements furnished by the Contractor. There is no current assignment of claims under any contract affected by these advance payment provisions.
- (7) All information furnished by the Contractor to the administering office in connection with each request for advance payments is true and correct.
- (8) These representations shall be continuing and shall be considered to have been repeated by the submission of each invoice for advance payments.
- (m) Covenants. To the extent the Government considers it necessary while any advance payments made under this contract remain outstanding, the Contractor, without the prior written consent of the administering office, shall not --
- (1) Mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber or allow to be encumbered, any of the assets of the Contractor now owned or subsequently acquired, or permit any preexisting mortgages,

liens, or other encumbrances to remain on or attach to any assets of the Contractor which are allocated to performing this contract and with respect to which the Government has a lien under this contract;

- (2) Sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of accounts receivable, notes, or claims for money due or to become due;
- (3) Declare or pay any dividends, except dividends payable in stock of the corporation, or make any other distribution on account of any shares of its capital stock, or purchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire for value any of its stock, except as required by sinking fund or redemption arrangements reported to the administering office incident to the establishment of these advance payment provisions;
  - (4) Sell, convey, or lease all or a substantial part of its assets;
- (5) Acquire for value the stock or other securities of any corporation, municipality, or Governmental authority, except direct obligations of the United States;
- (6) Make any advance or loan or incur any liability as guarantor, surety, or accommodation endorser for any party;
- (7) Permit a writ of attachment or any similar process to be issued against its property without getting a release or bonding the property within 30 days after the entry of the writ of attachment or other process;
- (8) Pay any remuneration in any form to its directors, officers, or key employees higher than rates provided in existing agreements of which notice has been given to the administering office, accrue excess remuneration without first obtaining an agreement subordinating it to all claims of the Government, or employ any person at a rate of compensation over "to be cited in each individual task order" a year;
  - (9) Change substantially the management, ownership, or control of the corporation;
- (10) Merge or consolidate with any other firm or corporation, change the type of business, or engage in any transaction outside the ordinary course of the Contractor's business as presently conducted;
- (11) Deposit any of its funds except in a bank or trust company insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a credit union insured by the National Credit Union Administration;
- (12) Create or incur indebtedness for advances, other than advances to be made under the terms of this contract, or for borrowings;
- (13) Make or covenant for capital expenditures exceeding "to be cited in each individual task order" in total:
- (14) Permit its net current assets, computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to become less than "to be cited in each individual task order"; or
- (15) Make any payments on account of the obligations listed below, except in the manner and to the extent provided in this contract: "to be cited in each individual task order".

If this Alternate is used in combination with Alternate II, disregard the instructions concerning paragraph (c), Use of funds, in Alternate II; substitute paragraph (e), Maximum payment, in Alternate II for paragraph (d) below; and substitute paragraph (f), Interest, in Alternate II for paragraph (e) below and change the reference to paragraph (f)(3) in the first sentence of paragraph (f) of Alternate II to (e)(3).

If this Alternate is used in combination with Alternate III, insert the additional sentence set forth in Alternate III as the first sentence of paragraph (d) of this Alternate.

If this Alternate is used in combination with Alternate IV, insert the additional sentences set forth in Alternate IV as the beginning sentences of paragraph (e) of this Alternate.

#### 52.232-32 PERFORMANCE-BASED PAYMENTS (APR 2012)

- (a) Amount of payments and limitations on payments. Subject to such other limitations and conditions as are specified in this contract and this clause, the amount of payments and limitations on payments shall be specified in the contract's description of the basis for payment.
- (b) Contractor request for performance-based payment. The Contractor may submit requests for payment of performance-based payments not more frequently than monthly, in a form and manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer, all performance-based payments in any period for which payment is being requested shall be included in a single request, appropriately itemized and totaled. The Contractor's request shall contain the information and certification detailed in paragraphs (I) and (m) of this clause.
  - (c) Approval and payment of requests.
- (1) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of a request for performance-based payment prior to successful accomplishment of the event or performance criterion for which payment is requested. The Contracting Officer shall determine whether the event or performance criterion for which payment is requested has been successfully accomplished in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Contracting Officer may, at any time, require the Contractor to substantiate the successful performance of any event or performance criterion which has been or is represented as being payable.
- (2) A payment under this performance-based payment clause is a contract financing payment under the Prompt Payment clause of this contract and not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act. The designated payment office will pay approved requests on the "to be cited in each individual task order" day after receipt of the request for performance-based payment by the designated payment office. However, the designated payment office is not required to provide payment if the Contracting Officer requires substantiation as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, or inquires into the status of an event or performance criterion, or into any of the conditions listed in paragraph (e) of this clause, or into the Contractor certification. The payment period will not begin until the Contracting Officer approves the request.
- (3) The approval by the Contracting Officer of a request for performance-based payment does not constitute an acceptance by the Government and does not excuse the Contractor from performance of obligations under this contract.
  - (d) Liquidation of performance-based payments.
- (1) Performance-based finance amounts paid prior to payment for delivery of an item shall be liquidated by deducting a percentage or a designated dollar amount from the delivery payment. If the performance-based finance payments are on a delivery item basis, the liquidation amount for each such line item shall be the percent of that delivery item price that was previously paid under performance-based finance payments or the designated dollar amount. If the performance-based finance payments are on a whole contract basis, liquidation shall be by either predesignated liquidation amounts or a liquidation percentage.
- (2) If at any time the amount of payments under this contract exceeds any limitation in this contract, the Contractor shall repay to the Government the excess. Unless otherwise determined by the Contracting Officer, such excess shall be credited as a reduction in the unliquidated performance-

based payment balance(s), after adjustment of invoice payments and balances for any retroactive price adjustments.

- (e) Reduction or suspension of performance-based payments. The Contracting Officer may reduce or suspend performance-based payments, liquidate performance-based payments by deduction from any payment under the contract, or take a combination of these actions after finding upon substantial evidence any of the following conditions:
- (1) The Contractor failed to comply with any material requirement of this contract (which includes paragraphs (h) and (i) of this clause).
  - (2) Performance of this contract is endangered by the Contractor's --
    - (i) Failure to make progress; or
    - (ii) Unsatisfactory financial condition.
- (3) The Contractor is delinquent in payment of any subcontractor or supplier under this contract in the ordinary course of business.
  - (f) Title.
- (1) Title to the property described in this paragraph (f) shall vest in the Government. Vestiture shall be immediately upon the date of the first performance-based payment under this contract, for property acquired or produced before that date. Otherwise, vestiture shall occur when the property is or should have been allocable or properly chargeable to this contract
- (2) "Property," as used in this clause, includes all of the following described items acquired or produced by the Contractor that are or should be allocable or properly chargeable to this contract under sound and generally accepted accounting principles and practices:
  - (i) Parts, materials, inventories, and work in process;
- (ii) Special tooling and special test equipment to which the Government is to acquire title;
- (iii) Nondurable (i.e., noncapital) tools, jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, taps, gauges, test equipment and other similar manufacturing aids, title to which would not be obtained as special tooling under subparagraph (f)(2)(ii) of this clause; and
- (iv) Drawings and technical data, to the extent the Contractor or subcontractors are required to deliver them to the Government by other clauses of this contract.
- (3) Although title to property is in the Government under this clause, other applicable clauses of this contract (e.g., the termination clauses) shall determine the handling and disposition of the property.
- (4) The Contractor may sell any scrap resulting from production under this contract, without requesting the Contracting Officer's approval, provided that any significant reduction in the value of the property to which the Government has title under this clause is reported in writing to the Contracting Officer.
- (5) In order to acquire for its own use or dispose of property to which title is vested in the Government under this clause, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's advance approval of the action and the terms. If approved, the basis for payment (the events or performance criteria) to which the property is related shall be deemed to be not in compliance with the terms of the contract and not

payable (if the property is part of or needed for performance), and the Contractor shall refund the related performance-based payments in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause.

- (6) When the Contractor completes all of the obligations under this contract, including liquidation of all performance-based payments, title shall vest in the Contractor for all property (or the proceeds thereof) not --
  - (i) Delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract; or
- (ii) Incorporated in supplies delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract and to which title is vested in the Government under this clause.
- (7) The terms of this contract concerning liability for Government-furnished property shall not apply to property to which the Government acquired title solely under this clause.
- (g) Risk of loss. Before delivery to and acceptance by the Government, the Contractor shall bear the risk of loss for property, the title to which vests in the Government under this clause, except to the extent the Government expressly assumes the risk. If any property is lost (see 45.101), the basis of payment (the events or performance criteria) to which the property is related shall be deemed to be not in compliance with the terms of the contract and not payable (if the property is part of or needed for performance), and the Contractor shall refund the related performance-based payments in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause.
- (h) Records and controls. The Contractor shall maintain records and controls adequate for administration of this clause. The Contractor shall have no entitlement to performance-based payments during any time the Contractor's records or controls are determined by the Contracting Officer to be inadequate for administration of this clause.
- (i) Reports and Government access. The Contractor shall promptly furnish reports, certificates, financial statements, and other pertinent information requested by the Contracting Officer for the administration of this clause and to determine that an event or other criterion prompting a financing payment has been successfully accomplished. The Contractor shall give the Government reasonable opportunity to examine and verify the Contractor's records and to examine and verify the Contractor's performance of this contract for administration of this clause.
  - (j) Special terms regarding default. If this contract is terminated under the Default clause,
- (1) the Contractor shall, on demand, repay to the Government the amount of unliquidated performance-based payments, and
- (2) title shall vest in the Contractor, on full liquidation of all performance-based payments, for all property for which the Government elects not to require delivery under the Default clause of this contract. The Government shall be liable for no payment except as provided by the Default clause.
  - (k) Reservation of rights.
    - (1) No payment or vesting of title under this clause shall --
      - (i) Excuse the Contractor from performance of obligations under this contract; or
- (ii) Constitute a waiver of any of the rights or remedies of the parties under the contract.
  - (2) The Government's rights and remedies under this clause --

| SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES  |
|---|
| (i) Shall not be exclusive, but rather shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or this contract; and  |
| (ii) Shall not be affected by delayed, partial, or omitted exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege, nor shall such exercise or any single exercise preclude or impair any further exercise under this clause or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege of the Government.                                |
| (I) Content of Contractor's request for performance-based payment. The Contractor's request for performance-based payment shall contain the following:  |
| (1) The name and address of the Contractor;   |
| (2) The date of the request for performance-based payment;  |
| (3) The contract number and/or other identifier of the contract or order under which the request is made;   |
| (4) Such information and documentation as is required by the contract's description of the basis for payment; and   |
| (5) A certification by a Contractor official authorized to bind the Contractor, as specified in paragraph (m) of this clause.   |
| (m) Content of Contractor's certification. As required in paragraph (I)(5) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the following certification in each request for performance-based payment:   |
| I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that   |
| (1) This request for performance-based payment is true and correct; this request (and attachments) has been prepared from the books and records of the Contractor, in accordance with the contract and the instructions of the Contracting Officer;   |
| (2) (Except as reported in writing on, all payments to subcontractors and suppliers under this contract have been paid, or will be paid, currently, when due in the ordinary course of business;  |
| (3) There are no encumbrances (except as reported in writing on) against the property acquired or produced for, and allocated or properly chargeable to, the contract which would affect or impair the Government's title;  |
| (4) There has been no materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor since the submission by the Contractor to the Government of the most recent written information dated; and   |
| (5) After the making of this requested performance-based payment, the amount of all payments for each deliverable item for which performance-based payments have been requested will not exceed any limitation in the contract, and the amount of all payments under the contract will not exceed any limitation in the contract. |

### 52.252-02 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es): http://farsite.hill.af.mil/

### 52.252-06 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

- (a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.
- (b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

DEFENSE FAR SUPP CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

## 252.204-7009 LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OR DISCLOSURE OF THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTOR REPORTED CYBER INCIDENT INFORMATION (OCT 2016)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Compromise" means disclosure of information to unauthorized persons, or a violation of the security policy of a system, in which unauthorized intentional or unintentional disclosure, modification, destruction, or loss of an object, or the copying of information to unauthorized media may have occurred.

"Controlled technical information" means technical information with military or space application that is subject to controls on the access, use, reproduction, modification, performance, display, release, disclosure, or dissemination. Controlled technical information would meet the criteria, if disseminated, for distribution statements B through F using the criteria set forth in DoD Instruction 5230.24, Distribution Statements on Technical Documents. The term does not include information that is lawfully publicly available without restrictions.

"Covered defense information" means unclassified controlled technical information or other information (as described in the Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) Registry at http://www.archives.gov/cui/registry/category-list.html) that requires safeguarding or dissemination controls pursuant to and consistent with law, regulations, and Governmentwide policies, and is—

- (1) Marked or otherwise identified in the contract, task order, or delivery order and provided to the contractor by or on behalf of DoD in support of the performance of the contract; or
- (2) Collected, developed, received, transmitted, used, or stored by or on behalf of the contractor in support of the performance of the contract.

"Cyber incident" means actions taken through the use of computer networks that result in a compromise or an actual or potentially adverse effect on an information system and/or the information residing therein.

"Information system" means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information.

"Media" means physical devices or writing surfaces including, but is not limited to, magnetic tapes, optical disks, magnetic disks, large-scale integration memory chips, and printouts onto which covered defense information is recorded, stored, or printed within a covered contractor information system.

"Technical information" means technical data or computer software, as those terms are defined in the clause at DFARS 252.227-7013, Rights in Technical Data-Noncommercial Items, regardless of whether or not the clause is incorporated in this solicitation or contract. Examples of technical information include research and engineering data, engineering drawings, and associated lists, specifications, standards, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, technical orders, catalog-item identifications, data sets, studies and analyses and related information, and computer software executable code and source code.

- (b) Restrictions. The Contractor agrees that the following conditions apply to any information it receives or creates in the performance of this contract that is information obtained from a third-party's reporting of a cyber incident pursuant to DFARS clause 252.204-7012, Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting (or derived from such information obtained under that clause):
- (1) The Contractor shall access and use the information only for the purpose of furnishing advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's activities related to clause 252.204-7012, and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- (2) The Contractor shall protect the information against unauthorized release or disclosure.
- (3) The Contractor shall ensure that its employees are subject to use and non-disclosure obligations consistent with this clause prior to the employees being provided access to or use of the information.
- (4) The third-party contractor that reported the cyber incident is a third-party beneficiary of the non-disclosure agreement between the Government and Contractor, as required by paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.
  - (5) A breach of these obligations or restrictions may subject the Contractor to—
- (i) Criminal, civil, administrative, and contractual actions in law and equity for penalties, damages, and other appropriate remedies by the United States; and
- (ii) Civil actions for damages and other appropriate remedies by the third party that reported the cyber incident, as a third party beneficiary of this clause.
- (c) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts, or similar contractual instruments, for services that include support for the Government's activities related to safeguarding covered defense information and cyber incident reporting, including subcontracts for commercial items, without alteration, except to identify the parties.

# 252.204-7012 SAFEGUARDING COVERED DEFENSE INFORMATION AND CYBER INCIDENT REPORTING (OCT 2016)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Adequate security" means protective measures that are commensurate with the consequences and probability of loss, misuse, or unauthorized access to, or modification of information.

"Compromise" means disclosure of information to unauthorized persons, or a violation of the security policy of a system, in which unauthorized intentional or unintentional disclosure, modification, destruction, or loss of an object, or the copying of information to unauthorized media may have occurred.

"Contractor attributional/proprietary information" means information that identifies the contractor(s), whether directly or indirectly, by the grouping of information that can be traced back to the contractor(s) (e.g., program description, facility locations), personally identifiable information, as well as trade secrets, commercial or financial information, or other commercially sensitive information that is not customarily shared outside of the company.

"Contractor information system" means an unclassified information system that is owned, or operated by or for, a contractor and that processes, stores, or transmits covered defense information.

"Controlled technical information" means technical information with military or space application that is subject to controls on the access, use, reproduction, modification, performance, display, release,

disclosure, or dissemination. Controlled technical information would meet the criteria, if disseminated, for distribution statements B through F using the criteria set forth in DoD Instruction 5230.24, Distribution Statements on Technical Documents. The term does not include information that is lawfully publicly available without restrictions.

"Covered contractor information system" means an information system that is owned, or operated by or for, a contractor and that processes, stores, or transmits covered defense information.

"Covered defense information" means unclassified controlled technical information or other information, as described in the Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) Registry at http://www.archives.gov/cui/registry/category-list.html, that requires safeguarding or dissemination controls pursuant to and consistent with law, regulations, and Governmentwide policies, and is—

- (1) Marked or otherwise identified in the contract, task order, or delivery order and provided to the contractor by or on behalf of DoD in support of the performance of the contract; or
- (2) Collected, developed, received, transmitted, used, or stored by or on behalf of the contractor in support of the performance of the contract.

"Cyber incident" means actions taken through the use of computer networks that result in a compromise or an actual or potentially adverse effect on an information system and/or the information residing therein.

"Forensic analysis" means the practice of gathering, retaining, and analyzing computer-related data for investigative purposes in a manner that maintains the integrity of the data.

"Information system" means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information.

"Malicious software" means computer software or firmware intended to perform an unauthorized process that will have adverse impact on the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of an information system. This definition includes a virus, worm, Trojan horse, or other code-based entity that infects a host, as well as spyware and some forms of adware.

"Media" means physical devices or writing surfaces including, but is not limited to, magnetic tapes, optical disks, magnetic disks, large-scale integration memory chips, and printouts onto which covered defense information is recorded, stored, or printed within a covered contractor information system.

"Operationally critical support" means supplies or services designated by the Government as critical for airlift, sealift, intermodal transportation services, or logistical support that is essential to the mobilization, deployment, or sustainment of the Armed Forces in a contingency operation.

"Rapidly report" means within 72 hours of discovery of any cyber incident.

"Technical information" means technical data or computer software, as those terms are defined in the clause at DFARS 252.227-7013, Rights in Technical Data-Noncommercial Items, regardless of whether or not the clause is incorporated in this solicitation or contract. Examples of technical information include research and engineering data, engineering drawings, and associated lists, specifications, standards, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, technical orders, catalog-item identifications, data sets, studies and analyses and related information, and computer software executable code and source code.

(b) Adequate security. The Contractor shall provide adequate security on all covered contractor information systems. To provide adequate security, the Contractor shall implement, at a minimum, the following information security protections:

- (1) For covered contractor information systems that are part of an Information Technology (IT) service or system operated on behalf of the Government, the following security requirements apply:
- (i) Cloud computing services shall be subject to the security requirements specified in the clause 252.239-7010, Cloud Computing Services, of this contract.
- (ii) Any other such IT service or system (i.e., other than cloud computing) shall be subject to the security requirements specified elsewhere in this contract.
- (2) For covered contractor information systems that are not part of an IT service of system operated on behalf of the Government and therefore are not subject to the security requirement specified at paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, the following security requirements apply:
- (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this clause, the covered contractor information system shall be subject to the security requirements in National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-171, "Protecting Controlled Unclassified Information in Nonfederal Information Systems and Organizations," (available via the Internet at http://dx.doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.800-171) in effect at the time the solicitation is issued or as authorized by the Contracting Officer.
- (ii)(A) The Contractor shall implement NIST SP 800-171, as soon as practical, but not later than December 31, 2017. For all contracts awarded prior to October 1, 2017, the Contractor shall notify the DoD Chief Information Officer (CIO), via email at osd.dibcsia@mail.mil, within 30 days of contract award, of any security requirements specified by NIST SP 800-171 not implemented at the time of contract award.
- (B) The Contractor shall submit requests to vary from NIST SP 800-171 in writing to the Contracting Officer, for consideration by the DoD CIO. The Contractor need not implement any security requirement adjudicated by an authorized representative of the DoD CIO to be nonapplicable or to have an alternative, but equally effective, security measure that may be implemented in its place.
- (C) If the DoD CIO has previously adjudicated the contractor's requests indicating that a requirement is not applicable or that an alternative security measure is equally effective, a copy of that approval shall be provided to the Contracting Officer when requesting its recognition under this contract.
- (D) If the Contractor intends to use an external cloud service provider to store, process, or transmit any covered defense information in performance of this contract, the Contractor shall require and ensure that the cloud service provider meets security requirements equivalent to those established by the Government for the Federal Risk and Authorization Management Program (FedRAMP) Moderate baseline https://www.fedramp.gov/resources/documents/) and that the cloud service provider complies with requirements in paragraphs (c) through (g) of this clause for cyber incident reporting, malicious software, media preservation and protection, access to additional information and equipment necessary for forensic analysis, and cyber incident damage assessment.
- (3) Apply other information systems security measures when the Contractor reasonably determines that information systems security measures, in addition to those identified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this clause, may be required to provide adequate security in a dynamic environment or to accommodate special circumstances (e.g., medical devices) and any individual, isolated, or temporary deficiencies based on an assessed risk or vulnerability. These measures may be addressed in a system security plan.
  - (c) Cyber incident reporting requirement.

- (1) When the Contractor discovers a cyber incident that affects a covered contractor information system or the covered defense information residing therein, or that affects the contractor's ability to perform the requirements of the contract that are designated as operationally critical support and identified in the contract, the Contractor shall—
- (i) Conduct a review for evidence of compromise of covered defense information, including, but not limited to, identifying compromised computers, servers, specific data, and user accounts. This review shall also include analyzing covered contractor information system(s) that were part of the cyber incident, as well as other information systems on the Contractor's network(s), that may have been accessed as a result of the incident in order to identify compromised covered defense information, or that affect the Contractor's ability to provide operationally critical support; and
  - (ii) Rapidly report cyber incidents to DoD at http://dibnet.dod.mil.
- (2) Cyber incident report. The cyber incident report shall be treated as information created by or for DoD and shall include, at a minimum, the required elements at http://dibnet.dod.mil.
- (3) Medium assurance certificate requirement. In order to report cyber incidents in accordance with this clause, the Contractor or subcontractor shall have or acquire a DoD-approved medium assurance certificate to report cyber incidents. For information on obtaining a DoD-approved medium assurance certificate, see http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca/Pages/index.aspx.
- (d) Malicious software. When the Contractor or subcontractors discover and isolate malicious software in connection with a reported cyber incident, submit the malicious software to DoD Cyber Crime Center (DC3) in accordance with instructions provided by DC3 or the Contracting Officer. Do not send the malicious software to the Contracting Officer.
- (e) Media preservation and protection. When a Contractor discovers a cyber incident has occurred, the Contractor shall preserve and protect images of all known affected information systems identified in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this clause and all relevant monitoring/packet capture data for at least 90 days from the submission of the cyber incident report to allow DoD to request the media or decline interest.
- (f) Access to additional information or equipment necessary for forensic analysis. Upon request by DoD, the Contractor shall provide DoD with access to additional information or equipment that is necessary to conduct a forensic analysis.
- (g) Cyber incident damage assessment activities. If DoD elects to conduct a damage assessment, the Contracting Officer will request that the Contractor provide all of the damage assessment information gathered in accordance with paragraph (e) of this clause.
- (h) DoD safeguarding and use of contractor attributional/proprietary information. The Government shall protect against the unauthorized use or release of information obtained from the contractor (or derived from information obtained from the contractor) under this clause that includes contractor attributional/proprietary information, including such information submitted in accordance with paragraph (c). To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall identify and mark attributional/proprietary information. In making an authorized release of such information, the Government will implement appropriate procedures to minimize the contractor attributional/proprietary information that is included in such authorized release, seeking to include only that information that is necessary for the authorized purpose(s) for which the information is being released.
- (i) Use and release of contractor attributional/proprietary information not created by or for DoD. Information that is obtained from the contractor (or derived from information obtained from the contractor) under this clause that is not created by or for DoD is authorized to be released outside of DoD—
  - (1) To entities with missions that may be affected by such information;

- (2) To entities that may be called upon to assist in the diagnosis, detection, or mitigation of cyber incidents;
- (3) To Government entities that conduct counterintelligence or law enforcement investigations;
- (4) For national security purposes, including cyber situational awareness and defense purposes (including with Defense Industrial Base (DIB) participants in the program at 32 CFR part 236); or
- (5) To a support services contractor ("recipient") that is directly supporting Government activities under a contract that includes the clause at 252.204-7009, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Third-Party Contractor Reported Cyber Incident Information.
- (j) Use and release of contractor attributional/proprietary information created by or for DoD. Information that is obtained from the contractor (or derived from information obtained from the contractor) under this clause that is created by or for DoD (including the information submitted pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause) is authorized to be used and released outside of DoD for purposes and activities authorized by paragraph (i) of this clause, and for any other lawful Government purpose or activity, subject to all applicable statutory, regulatory, and policy based restrictions on the Government's use and release of such information.
- (k) The Contractor shall conduct activities under this clause in accordance with applicable laws and regulations on the interception, monitoring, access, use, and disclosure of electronic communications and data.
- (I) Other safeguarding or reporting requirements. The safeguarding and cyber incident reporting required by this clause in no way abrogates the Contractor's responsibility for other safeguarding or cyber incident reporting pertaining to its unclassified information systems as required by other applicable clauses of this contract, or as a result of other applicable U.S. Government statutory or regulatory requirements.
  - (m) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall—
- (1) Include this clause, including this paragraph (m), in subcontracts, or similar contractual instruments, for operationally critical support, or for which subcontract performance will involve covered defense information, including subcontracts for commercial items, without alteration, except to identify the parties. The Contractor shall determine if the information required for subcontractor performance retains its identity as covered defense information and will require protection under this clause, and, if necessary, consult with the Contracting Officer; and
  - (2) Require subcontractors to—
- (i) Notify the prime Contractor (or next higher-tier subcontractor) when submitting a request to vary from a NIST SP 800-171 security requirement to the Contracting Officer, in accordance with paragraph (b)(2)(ii)(B) of this clause; and
- (ii) Provide the incident report number, automatically assigned by DoD, to the prime Contractor (or next higher-tier subcontractor) as soon as practicable, when reporting a cyber incident to DoD as required in paragraph (c) of this clause.

### 252.219-7000 ADVANCING SMALL BUSINESS GROWTH (SEP 2016)

(a) This provision implements 10 U.S.C. 2419.

- (b) The Offeror acknowledges by submission of its offer that by acceptance of the contract resulting from this solicitation, the Offeror may exceed the applicable small business size standard of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to the contract and would no longer qualify as a small business concern for that NAICS code. (Small business size standards matched to industry NAICS codes are published by the Small Business Administration and are available at <a href="http://www.sba.gov/content/table-small-business-size-standards">http://www.sba.gov/content/table-small-business-size-standards</a>). The Offeror is therefore encouraged to develop the capabilities and characteristics typically desired in contractors that are competitive as other-than-small contractors in this industry.
- (c) For procurement technical assistance, the Offeror may contact the nearest Procurement Technical Assistance Center (PTAC). PTAC locations are available at http://www.dla.mil/HQ/SmallBusiness/PTAC.aspx.

## 252.225-7980 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING IN THE UNITED STATES AFRICA COMMAND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (DEVIATION 2016-00008) (JUN 2016)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

"Combatant Commander" means the Commander of the United States Africa Command (USAFRICOM).

"Contractors authorized to accompany the Force," or "CAAF," means contractor personnel, including all tiers of subcontractor personnel, who are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in applicable operations and have been afforded CAAF status through a letter of authorization. CAAF generally include all U.S. citizen and third-country national employees not normally residing within the operational area whose area of performance is in the direct vicinity of U.S. Armed Forces and who routinely are collocated with the U.S. Armed Forces (especially in non-permissive environments). Personnel collocated with U.S. Armed Forces in applicable operations shall be afforded CAAF status through a letter of authorization. In some cases, Combatant Commander or subordinate joint force commanders may designate mission-essential host nation or local national contractor employees (e.g., interpreters) as CAAF. CAAF includes contractors previously identified as contractors deploying with the U.S. Armed Forces. CAAF status does not apply to contractor personnel in support of applicable operations within the boundaries and territories of the United States.

"Designated reception site" means the designated place for the reception, staging, integration, and onward movement of contractors deploying to the USAFRICOM area of responsibility. The designated reception site includes assigned joint reception centers and other Service or private reception sites.

"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses the international law related to the conduct of hostilities that is binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

"Non-CAAF" means personnel in applicable operations who are not designated as CAAF, such as local national employees and non-local national employees who are permanent residents in the operational area or third-country nationals not routinely residing with U.S. Armed Forces (and third-country national expatriates who are permanent residents in the operational area) who perform support functions away from the close proximity of, and do not reside with, the U.S. Armed Forces. Government-furnished support to non-CAAF is typically limited to force protection, emergency medical care, and basic human needs (e.g., bottled water, latrine facilities, security, and food when necessary) when performing their jobs in the direct vicinity of U.S. Armed Forces. Non-CAAF status does not apply to contractor personnel in support of applicable operations within the boundaries and territories of the United States.

"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

- "U.S. Africa Command (USAFRICOM) area of responsibility," as used in this clause, means-
  - (1) The entire continent of Africa, excluding Egypt;
- (2) The Atlantic Ocean east and south of the line from Antarctica at 024°W, north to 4°N/024°W, west to 30°W, then north to 21°N/030°W, then east to the African continent; and
- (3) The Indian Ocean west and south of the line from Antarctica at 68°E, north to 01°40'S/068°E, and west to the African coast at 01°40'S.

#### (b) General.

- (1) This clause applies to all contractor personnel when performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility.
- (2) Certain requirements in paragraphs (c)(3), (e)(1), and (f) must be specified in the statement of work to be applied to non-CAAF personnel.
- (3) Contract performance in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.
- (4) When authorized in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause to carry arms for personal protection, contractor personnel are only authorized to use force for individual self-defense.
- (5) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (i)(3) of this clause).
- (6) Service performed by contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

#### (c) Support.

- (1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because-
  - (A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;
  - (B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or
  - (C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.
- (ii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.
- (2)(i) Generally, CAAF will be afforded emergency medical and dental care if injured while supporting applicable operations. Additionally, all non-CAAF who are injured while in the vicinity of U. S. Armed Forces will normally receive emergency medical and dental care. Emergency medical and dental care includes medical care situations in which life, limb, or eyesight is jeopardized. Examples of emergency medical and dental care include examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault; refills of prescriptions for life-dependent drugs; repair of broken bones, lacerations, infections; and

traumatic injuries to the dentition. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.

- (ii) When the Government provides medical treatment or transportation of contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.
  - (iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized.
- (3)(i) A Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT)-generated letter of authorization signed by the Contracting Officer is required for certain contractor personnel to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the USAFRICOM area of responsibility. The requirement applies to CAAF and, as specified in the statement of work, non-CAAF personnel.
- (ii) The letter of authorization will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract. USAFRICOM has limited capability to provide Government-furnished life-support services to contractors in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility. In instances where Government-furnished life support services are neither available nor authorized in the contract, the SPOT-generated letter of authorization, signed by the Contracting Officer, shall be annotated with "None" checked for Government-furnished life-support services.
- (iii) Contractor personnel who are issued a letter of authorization shall carry it with them at all times while deployed.
- (4) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility under this contract.
  - (d) Compliance with laws and regulations.
- (1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility are familiar with and comply with, all applicable-
  - (i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;
- (ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;
- (iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and
- (iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.
- (2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.
  - (3) The Contractor shall ensure that all contractor personnel are aware-
- (i) Of the DoD definition of "sexual assault" in DoDD 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program;
- (ii) That the offenses addressed by the definition are covered under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (see paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this clause). Other sexual misconduct may constitute

offenses under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Federal law, such as the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, or host nation laws; and

- (iii) That the offenses not covered by the Uniform Code of Military Justice may nevertheless have consequences for the contractor employees (see paragraph (h)(1) of this clause).
- (4) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (d)(6) of this clause, any alleged offenses under-
- (i) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or contingency operations); or
- (ii) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).
- (5) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in the deployed area, before beginning such work, information on the following:
- (i) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
- (ii) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
- (iii) This section does not create any rights or privileges that are not authorized by law or DoD policy.
- (6) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following-
- (i) US Army Criminal Investigation Command at http://www.cid.army.mil/reportacrime.html;
  - (ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at http://www.osi.af.mil;
- (iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.ncis.navy.mil/Pages/publicdefault.aspx;
- (iv) Defense Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html; and
- (v) To any command of any supported military element or the command of any base.
- (7) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at 800-424-9098 or www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html. Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.
- (8) The Contractor shall ensure that Contractor employees supporting the U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States are aware of their rights to-
- (i) Hold their own identity or immigration documents, such as passport or driver's license;

- (ii) Receive agreed upon wages on time;
- (iii) Take lunch and work-breaks;
- (iv) Elect to terminate employment at any time;
- (v) Identify grievances without fear of reprisal;
- (vi) Have a copy of their employment contract in a language they understand;
- (vii) Receive wages that are not below the legal in-country minimum wage;
- (viii) Be notified of their rights, wages, and prohibited activities prior to signing their employment contract; and
- (ix) If housing is provided, live in housing that meets host-country housing and safety standards.
  - (e) Preliminary personnel requirements.
- (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying CAAF and, as specified in the statement of work, non-CAAF (specific requirements for each category will be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract):
  - (i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.
  - (ii) All such personnel deploying in support of an applicable operation-
- (A) Are medically, dentally, and psychologically fit for deployment and performance of their contracted duties;
- (B) Meet the minimum medical screening requirements, including theater-specific medical qualifications as established by the Geographic Combatant Commander (as posted to the Geographic Combatant Commander's website or other venue); and
- (C) Have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract.
- (1) During predeployment processing, the Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any military-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.
  - (2) All other immunizations shall be obtained prior to arrival at

the deployment center.

- (3) All such personnel, as specified in the statement of work, shall bring to the USAFRICOM area of responsibility a copy of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Form 731, International Certificate of Vaccination or Prophylaxis as approved by the World Health Organization, (also known as "shot record" or "Yellow Card") that shows vaccinations are current.
- (iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit the USAFRICOM area of responsibility and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center.

by the Contracting Officer.

- (iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for all personnel deploying. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54E, DoD Foreign Clearance Program. For this purpose, CAAF are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.
- (v) All deploying personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall-
  - (A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;
  - (B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and
- (C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.
- (vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.
  - (vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:
- (A) Basic training is required for all such personnel. The basic training will be provided through-
  - (1) A military-run training center; or
  - (2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved
- (B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that-
- (i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);
- (ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States:
- (iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9));
- (iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, CAAF and selected non-CAAF are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10);
- (v) Such employees are required to report offenses alleged to have been committed by or against contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities; and,
- (vi) Such employees will be provided victim and witness protection and assistance.

- (f) Processing and departure points. CAAF and, as specified in the statement of work, non-CAAF personnel shall-
- (1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;
- (2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and
- (3) Process through a designated reception site upon arrival at the deployed location. The designated reception site will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific USAFRICOM area of responsibility entrance requirements are met, and brief contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.
  - (g) Personnel data. The Contractor shall-
    - (1) Use the SPOT web-based system, or its successor, to account for-
- (i) Data for all CAAF supporting the U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States.
- (ii) All contractor personnel who are United States citizens and third-country nationals, when the personnel will be performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility regardless of the length of performance or contract value; and
- (iii) All private security contractor personnel and their equipment, and all other contractor personnel authorized to carry weapons, when the personnel are performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility regardless of the length of performance or contract value.
- (2) Enter the required information about their Contractor personnel and their equipment prior to deployment and shall continue to use the SPOT web-based system at https://spot.dmdc.mil to maintain accurate, up-to-date information throughout the deployment for all Contractor personnel. Changes to status of individual Contractor personnel relating to their in-theater arrival date and their duty location, including closing out the deployment with their proper status (e.g., mission complete, killed, wounded) shall be annotated within the SPOT database in accordance with the timelines established in the SPOT Business Rules at http://www.acq.osd.mil/log/PS/ctr mgt accountability.html.
- (3) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for SPOT reporting, not later than the 10th day of each month, an aggregate count of all local national employees performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility, by country of performance, for 30 days or longer under a contract valued at or above \$150,000 annually. Contractors using local national day laborers shall count each individual hired during the 30-day period only once.
- (4) For classified contracts, users shall access SPOT at https://spot.dmdc.osd.smil.mil. To obtain access, contact the SPOT Customer Support Team via email: dodhra.beau-alex.dmdc.mbx.spot-helpdesk@mail.mil mailto:dodhra.beau-alex.dmdc.mbx.spot-helpdesk@mail.mil.
  - (h) Contractor personnel.
- (1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the

Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.

- (2) The Contractor shall identify all personnel who occupy a position designated as mission essential and ensure the continuity of essential Contractor services during designated operations, unless, after consultation with the Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, or local commander, the Contracting Officer directs withdrawal due to security conditions.
- (3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor personnel follow the guidance at paragraph (e)(2)(v) of this clause and any specific Combatant Commander guidance on reporting offenses alleged to have been committed by or against contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities.
- (4) Contractor personnel shall return all U.S. Government-issued identification, including the Common Access Card, to appropriate U.S. Government authorities at the end of their deployment (or, for non-CAAF, at the end of their employment under this contract).
  - (i) Military clothing and protective equipment.
- (1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander or subordinate joint force commanders. If authorized to wear military clothing, contractor personnel must-
- (i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and
  - (ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.
- (2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.
- (3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue organizational clothing and individual equipment and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of contractor personnel.
- (4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued organizational clothing is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.
  - (j) Weapons.
- (1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility be authorized to carry weapons for individual self-defense, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.
- (2) If contractor personnel are authorized to carry weapons in accordance with paragraph (j)(1) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor what weapons and ammunition are authorized.
  - (3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons-
    - (i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them-
      - (A) Safely;

- (B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and
- (C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;
  - (ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922;
- (iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition;
- (iv) Comply with applicable Combatant Commander, subordinate joint force commander, and local commander force-protection policies; and
- (v) Understand that the inappropriate use of force could subject them to U.S. or host-nation prosecution and civil liability.
- (4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.
- (5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility.
- (I) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the USAFRICOM area of responsibility whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.
  - (m) Evacuation.
- (1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to contractor personnel who are U.S. citizens and third country nationals.
- (2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.
  - (n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.
- (1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.
- (2) The Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

- (o) Mortuary affairs. Contractor personnel who die while in support of the U.S. Armed Forces shall be covered by the DoD mortuary affairs program as described in DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy, and DoD Instruction 3020.41, Operational Contract Support.
- (p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.
- (q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts that require subcontractor personnel to perform in the USAFRICOM area of responsibility.

# 252.225-7981 ADDITIONAL ACCESS TO CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR RECORDS (OTHER THAN USCENTCOM) (DEVIATION 2015-00016) (SEP 2015)

- (a) In addition to any other existing examination-of-records authority, the Government is authorized to examine any records of the Contractor and its subcontractors to the extent necessary to ensure that funds, including supplies and services, available under this contract are not provided, directly or indirectly, to a person or entity that is actively opposing United States or coalition forces involved in a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- (b) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), is required to be included in subcontracts, including subcontracts for commercial items, under this contract that have an estimated value over \$50,000 and will be performed outside the United States and its outlying areas.

## 252.225-7993 PROHIBITION ON PROVIDING FUNDS TO THE ENEMY (DEVIATION 2015-00016) (SEP 2015)

- (a) The Contractor shall-
- (1) Exercise due diligence to ensure that none of the funds, including supplies and services, received under this contract are provided directly or indirectly (including through subcontracts) to a person or entity who is actively opposing United States or Coalition forces involved in a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities;
- (2) Check the list of prohibited/restricted sources in the System for Award Management at www.sam.gov <a href="http://www.sam.gov">www.sam.gov</a> -
  - (i) Prior to subcontract award; and
  - (ii) At least on a monthly basis; and
- (3) Terminate or void in whole or in part any subcontract with a person or entity listed in SAM as a prohibited or restricted source pursuant to subtitle E of Title VIII of the NDAA for FY 2015, unless the Contracting Officer provides to the Contractor written approval of the Head of the Contracting Activity to continue the subcontract.
- (b) The Head of the Contracting Activity has the authority to-
- (1) Terminate this contract for default, in whole or in part, if the Head of the Contracting Activity determines in writing that the contractor failed to exercise due diligence as required by paragraph (a) of this clause; or
- (2)(i) Void this contract, in whole or in part, if the Head of the Contracting Activity determines in writing that any funds received under this contract have been provided directly or indirectly to a person or

entity who is actively opposing United States or Coalition forces involved in a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

- (ii) When voided in whole or in part, a contract is unenforceable as contrary to public policy, either in its entirety or with regard to a segregable task or effort under the contract, respectively.
- (c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts, including subcontracts for commercial items, under this contract that have an estimated value over \$50,000 and will be performed outside the United States and its outlying areas.

## 252.225-7995 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (DEVIATION 2017-00004) (SEP 2017)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

"Combatant Commander" means the Commander of the United States Central Command Area of Responsibility.

"Contractors authorized to accompany the Force," or "CAAF," means contractor personnel, including all tiers of subcontractor personnel, who are authorized to accompany U.S. Armed Forces in applicable operations and have been afforded CAAF status through a letter of authorization. CAAF generally include all U.S. citizen and third-country national employees not normally residing within the operational area whose area of performance is in the direct vicinity of U.S. Armed Forces and who routinely are collocated with the U.S. Armed Forces (especially in non-permissive environments). Personnel collocated with U.S. Armed Forces shall be afforded CAAF status through a letter of authorization. In some cases, Combatant Commander subordinate commanders may designate mission-essential host nation or local national contractor employees (e.g., interpreters) as CAAF. CAAF includes contractors previously identified as contractors deploying with the U.S. Armed Forces. CAAF status does not apply to contractor personnel in support of applicable operations within the boundaries and territories of the United States.

"Designated reception site" means the designated place for the reception, staging, integration, and onward movement of contractors deploying during a contingency. The designated reception site includes assigned joint reception centers and other Service or private reception sites.

"Law of war" means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses all international law for the conduct of hostilities binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

"Non-CAAF" means personnel who are not designated as CAAF, such as local national (LN) employees and non-LN employees who are permanent residents in the operational area or third-country nationals not routinely residing with U.S. Armed Forces (and third-country national expatriates who are permanent residents in the operational area) who perform support functions away from the close proximity of, and do not reside with, U.S. Armed Forces. Government-furnished support to non-CAAF is typically limited to force protection, emergency medical care, and basic human needs (e.g., bottled water, latrine facilities, security, and food when necessary) when performing their jobs in the direct vicinity of U.S. Armed Forces. Non-CAAF status does not apply to contractor personnel in support of applicable operations within the boundaries and territories of the United States.

"Subordinate joint force commander" means a sub-unified commander or joint task force commander.

(b) General.

- (1) This clause applies to both CAAF and non-CAAF when performing in the United States Central Command (USCENTCOM) Area of Responsibility (AOR).
- (2) Contract performance in USCENTCOM AOR may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.
- (3) When authorized in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause to carry arms for personal protection, contractor personnel are only authorized to use force for individual self-defense.
- (4) Unless immune from host nation jurisdiction by virtue of an international agreement or international law, inappropriate use of force by contractor personnel authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces can subject such personnel to United States or host nation prosecution and civil liability (see paragraphs (d) and (j)(3) of this clause).
- (5) Service performed by contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.
  - (c) Support.
- (1)(i) The Combatant Commander will develop a security plan for protection of contractor personnel in locations where there is not sufficient or legitimate civil authority, when the Combatant Commander decides it is in the interests of the Government to provide security because-
  - (A) The Contractor cannot obtain effective security services;
  - (B) Effective security services are unavailable at a reasonable cost; or
  - (C) Threat conditions necessitate security through military means.
- (ii) In appropriate cases, the Combatant Commander may provide security through military means, commensurate with the level of security provided DoD civilians.
- (2)(i) Generally, CAAF will be afforded emergency medical and dental care if injured while supporting applicable operations. Additionally, non-CAAF employees who are injured while in the vicinity of U. S. Armed Forces will normally receive emergency medical and dental care. Emergency medical and dental care includes medical care situations in which life, limb, or eyesight is jeopardized. Examples of emergency medical and dental care include examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault; refills of prescriptions for life-dependent drugs; repair of broken bones, lacerations, infections; and traumatic injuries to the dentition. Hospitalization will be limited to stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system.
- (ii) When the Government provides emergency medical treatment or transportation of Contractor personnel to a selected civilian facility, the Contractor shall ensure that the Government is reimbursed for any costs associated with such treatment or transportation.
  - (iii) Medical or dental care beyond this standard is not authorized.
- (3) Contractor personnel must have a Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT)-generated letter of authorization signed by the Contracting Officer in order to process through a deployment center or to travel to, from, or within the USCENTCOM AOR. The letter of authorization also will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that Contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract. Contractor personnel who are issued a letter of authorization shall carry it with them at all times while deployed.

- (4) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in the USCENTCOM AOR under this contract.
  - (d) Compliance with laws and regulations.
- (1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel performing in the USCENTCOM AOR are familiar with and comply with, all applicable-
  - (i) United States, host country, and third country national laws;
- (ii) Provisions of the law of war, as well as any other applicable treaties and international agreements;
- (iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and
- (iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.
- (2) The Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training in accordance with paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this clause.
  - (3) The Contractor shall ensure that CAAF and non-CAAF are aware-
- (i) Of the DoD definition of "sexual assault" in DoDD 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program;
- (ii) That the offenses addressed by the definition are covered under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (see paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this clause). Other sexual misconduct may constitute offenses under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, or another Federal law, such as the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, or host nation laws; and
- (iii) That the offenses not covered by the Uniform Code of Military Justice may nevertheless have consequences to the contractor employees (see paragraph (h)(1) of this clause).
- (4) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (d)(6) of this clause, any alleged offenses under-
- (i) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or contingency operations); or
- (ii) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).
- (5) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in the deployed area, before beginning such work, information on the following:
- (i) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.
- (ii) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.

- (iii) This section does not create any rights or privileges that are not authorized by law or DoD policy.
- (6) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following-
- (i) US Army Criminal Investigation Command at http://www.cid.army.mil/index.html;
  - (ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at http://www.osi.af.mil;
- (iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.ncis.navy.mil/Pages/publicdefault.aspx;
- (iv) Defense Criminal Investigative Service at http://www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html;
- (v) Any command of any supported military element or the command of any base.
- (7) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at 800-424-9098 or www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html. Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.
- (8) The Contractor shall ensure that Contractor employees supporting the U.S. Armed Forces deployed outside the United States are aware of their rights to-
- (i) Hold their own identity or immigration documents, such as passport or driver's license:
  - (ii) Receive agreed upon wages on time;
  - (iii) Take lunch and work-breaks;
  - (iv) Elect to terminate employment at any time;
  - (v) Identify grievances without fear of reprisal;
  - (vi) Have a copy of their employment contract in a language they understand;
  - (vii) Receive wages that are not below the legal in-country minimum wage;
- (viii) Be notified of their rights, wages, and prohibited activities prior to signing their employment contract; and
- (ix) If housing is provided, live in housing that meets host-country housing and safety standards.
  - (e) Preliminary personnel requirements.
- (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to deploying CAAF (specific requirements for each category will be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract):
  - (i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

- (ii) All CAAF deploying in support of an applicable operation-
- (A) Are medically, dentally, and psychologically fit for deployment and performance of their contracted duties;
- (B) Meet the minimum medical screening requirements, including theater-specific medical qualifications as established by the geographic Combatant Commander (as posted to the Geographic Combatant Commander's website or other venue); and
- (C) Have received all required immunizations as specified in the contract.
- (1) During predeployment processing, the Government will provide, at no cost to the Contractor, any military-specific immunizations and/or medications not available to the general public.
- (2) All other immunizations shall be obtained prior to arrival at the deployment center.
- (3) All CAAF and, as specified in the statement of work, select non-CAAF shall bring to the USCENTCOM AOR a copy of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Form 731, International Certificate of Vaccination or Prophylaxis as approved by the World Health Organization, (also known as "shot record" or "Yellow Card") that shows vaccinations are current.
- (iii) Deploying personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit the USCENTCOM AOR and have a Geneva Conventions identification card, or other appropriate DoD identity credential, from the deployment center.
- (iv) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for all personnel deploying. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54E, DoD Foreign Clearance Program. For this purpose, CAAF are considered non-DoD contractor personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.
- (v) All deploying personnel have received personal security training. At a minimum, the training shall-
  - (A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;
  - (B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and
  - (C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other
- resources appropriately.
- (vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract, in accordance with DoD Instruction 1300.23, Isolated Personnel Training for DoD Civilian and Contractors.
  - (vii) Personnel have received law of war training as follows:
- (A) Basic training is required for all CAAF. The basic training will be provided through-
  - (1) A military-run training center; or

(2) A web-based source, if specified in the contract or approved

by the Contracting Officer.

(B) Advanced training, commensurate with their duties and responsibilities, may be required for some Contractor personnel as specified in the contract.

- (2) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3261, et seq.);
  - (3) The Contractor shall notify all personnel that-
- (i) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime;
- (ii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)) or non-U.S. nationals who commit crimes against U.S. nationals in those places; and
- (iii) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, CAAF are subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10).
- (iv) Such employees are required to report offenses alleged to have been committed by or against contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities.
- (v) Such employees will be provided victim and witness protection and assistance.
  - (f) Processing and departure points. CAAF shall-
- (1) Process through the deployment center designated in the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, prior to deploying. The deployment center will conduct deployment processing to ensure visibility and accountability of contractor personnel and to ensure that all deployment requirements are met, including the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;
- (2) Use the point of departure and transportation mode directed by the Contracting Officer; and
- (3) Process through a designated reception site (DRS) upon arrival at the deployed location. The DRS will validate personnel accountability, ensure that specific USCENTCOM AOR entrance requirements are met, and brief contractor personnel on theater-specific policies and procedures.
  - (g) Contractor Accountability and Personnel Data.

The Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) is the joint webbased database to assist the Combatant Commanders in maintaining awareness of the nature, extent, and potential risks and capabilities associated with contracted support for contingency operations, humanitarian assistance and peacekeeping operations, or military exercises designated by USCENTCOM.

- (1) Contractors shall account for all CAAF and non-CAAF personnel in SPOT by name.
- (2) Registration. The Contractor shall comply with SPOT registration requirements.
- (i) Contractor appointed company administrators for unclassified contracts shall register for a SPOT account at https://spot.dmdc.mil. For classified contracts, users shall access SPOT at https://spot.dmdc.osd.smil.mil.
  - (ii) Register in SPOT using one of the following log-in methods-
    - (A) A Common Access Card (CAC) or a SPOT-approved digital

certificate; or

- (B) A Government-sponsored SPOT user ID and password. This type of log-in method is only allowed for those individuals who are not authorized to obtain a CAC or an external digital certificate, and requires SPOT Program Management Office approval.
- (iii) The SPOT Customer Support Team must validate user need. This process may take 2 business days. Contractor representatives will be contacted to validate contractor administrator account requests and determine the appropriate level of user access.
- (iv) Refer to the OSD Program Support website at http://www.acq.osd.mil/log/PS/spot.html for the SPOT Business Rules, additional training resources, documentation regarding registration, and use of SPOT.
  - (3) Compliance with SPOT.
- (i) The Contractor shall comply with the SPOT Business Rules located at http://www.acq.osd.mil/log/PS/spot.html.
- (A) The Contractor shall enter into the SPOT web-based system the required information on Contractor personnel prior to deployment to the designated operational area and shall continue to use the SPOT web-based system to maintain accurate, up-to-date information throughout the deployment for applicable Contractor personnel.
- (B) The Contractor shall ensure the in-theater arrival date (ITAD), deployment closeout dates and changes to the status of individual Contractor personnel relating to their ITAD and their duty location, to include closing out the deployment with their proper status (e.g., mission complete, killed, wounded) are updated in the system in accordance with the processes and timelines established in the SPOT business rules.
- (ii) SPOT non-compliance and deficiencies will be relevant to past performance evaluations for future contract opportunities in accordance with FAR subpart 42.15, Contractor Performance Information.
  - (h) Contractor personnel.
- (1) The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any contractor personnel who jeopardize or interfere with mission accomplishment or who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the Termination for Default clause.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify all personnel who occupy a position designated as mission essential and ensure the continuity of essential Contractor services during designated operations,

unless, after consultation with the Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's representative, or local commander, the Contracting Officer directs withdrawal due to security conditions.

- (3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor personnel follow the guidance at paragraph (e)(2)(v) of this clause and any specific Combatant Commander guidance on reporting offenses alleged to have been committed by or against contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities.
- (4) Contractor personnel shall return all U.S. Government-issued identification, to include the Common Access Card, to appropriate U.S. Government authorities at the end of their deployment (or, for non-CAAF, at the end of their employment under this contract).
  - (i) Military clothing and protective equipment.
- (1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized in writing by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, contractor personnel must-
- (i) Wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures; and
  - (ii) Carry the written authorization with them at all times.
- (2) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment (OCIE) required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.
- (3) The deployment center, or the Combatant Commander, shall issue OCIE and shall provide training, if necessary, to ensure the safety and security of contractor personnel.
- (4) The Contractor shall ensure that all issued OCIE is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.
  - (j) Weapons.
- (1) If the Contractor requests that its personnel performing in the USCENTCOM AOR be authorized to carry weapons for individual self-defense, the request shall be made through the Contracting Officer to the Combatant Commander, in accordance with DoD Instruction 3020.41. The Combatant Commander will determine whether to authorize in-theater contractor personnel to carry weapons and what weapons and ammunition will be allowed.
- (2) If contractor personnel are authorized to carry weapons in accordance with paragraph (j)(1) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor what weapons and ammunition are authorized.
  - (3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry weapons-
    - (i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them-
      - (A) Safely;
- (B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and
- (C) In compliance with applicable agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

- (ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922;
- (iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition;
- (iv) Comply with applicable Combatant Commander and local commander force-protection policies; and
- (v) Understand that the inappropriate use of force could subject them to U.S. or host-nation prosecution and civil liability.
- (4) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.
- (5) Upon redeployment or revocation by the Combatant Commander of the Contractor's authorization to issue firearms, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-issued weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (k) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the USCENTCOM AOR.
- (I) Purchase of scarce goods and services. If the Combatant Commander has established an organization for the USCENTCOM AOR whose function is to determine that certain items are scarce goods or services, the Contractor shall coordinate with that organization local purchases of goods and services designated as scarce, in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.

#### (m) Evacuation.

- (1) If the Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to United States and third country national contractor personnel.
- (2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.
  - (n) Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.
- (1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin in the event an employee dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.
- (2) The Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01E, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.
- (o) Mortuary affairs. Contractor personnel who die while in support of the U.S. Armed Forces shall be covered by the DoD mortuary affairs program as described in DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy, and DoD Instruction 3020.41, Operational Contractor Support.
- (p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in the place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph (p) shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts when subcontractor personnel are performing in the USCENTCOM AOR.

### 252.225-7997 CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZATION (DEVIATION) (AUG 2013)

- (a) Generally, the Contractor is responsible for demobilizing all of its personnel and equipment from the Afghanistan Combined Joint Operations Area (CJOA).
- (b) Demobilization plan. The Contractor shall submit a demobilization plan to the Contracting Officer for approval a minimum of 120 calendar days prior to the end of the current contract performance period or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Upon acceptance of the demobilization plan by the Contracting Officer, the demobilization plan becomes a material part of the contract and the Contractor agrees to fully perform its demobilization in accordance with that plan. The demobilization plan shall address the items specified in this clause and must demonstrate the Contractor's plans and ability to remove its personnel and equipment from the CJOA and to return Government property no later than 30 days after the expiration of the current period of performance.
- (c) Demobilization plan implementation. Every 30 calendar days after incorporation of the plan into the contract, or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide written information to the Contracting Officer and Contracting Officer Representative that addresses the Contractor's progress in implementing the plan. The Contractor shall continue to provide the information in the preceding sentence until the Contractor has completely and properly demobilized. If the Contracting Officer or Contracting Officer Representative identifies deficiencies with the plan, as approved, or with the implementation of that plan, the Contractor shall submit a corrective action plan (CAP) to those officials within five calendar days to remedy those deficiencies. The Contracting Officer shall review the CAP within five calendar days to determine whether the CAP is acceptable. Upon approval by the Contracting Officer, the CAP becomes a material part of the demobilization plan.

#### (d) Plan contents

- (1) The plan shall identify the method of transportation (air, ground) the Contractor intends to use to remove its personnel and equipment from the CJOA and whether that method of transportation is Government or Contractor-furnished. If Government-furnished transportation is authorized, the plan must identify the contract term or condition which authorizes Government transportation of the personnel and equipment associated with this contract.
- (2) The plan shall identify the number of Contractor personnel to be demobilized by category (U.S. citizens, Third Country Nationals (TCN), Local Nationals (LN)) and, for U.S. and TCN personnel, identify the point of origin or home country to which they will be transported and the timeline for accomplishing that objective. If U.S. or TCN employees have authorization to remain in the CJOA after completion of demobilization, the plan shall identify the name each individual, their nationality, their location in the CJOA, and provide a copy of the authorization. The plan shall also identify whether the Contractor needs the Contracting Officer to extend the Letters of Authorization (LOA) for any Contractor personnel to execute the demobilization plan.
- (3) The plan shall identify all Contractor equipment and the timeline for accomplishing its demobilization. The Contractor shall identify all equipment, whether or not it is covered by CJTSCC Acquisition Instruction Clause "Inbound / Outbound Cargo and Contractor Equipment Census." The plan shall also specify whether the Contractor intends to leave any equipment in the CJOA, a list of all such equipment, including its location, and the reason(s) therefor.
- (4) The plan shall identify all Government property provided or made available to the Contractor under this contract or through any separate agreement or arrangement (e.g., Installation

Mayors, Garrison Commanders). The plan shall also identify the timeline for vacating or returning that property to the Government, including proposed dates for conducting joint inspections.

- (e) Demobilization requirements:
- (1) The Contractor shall demobilize and return its personnel to their point of origin or home country according to the approved demobilization plan.
- (2) The Contractor is not authorized to use Government-furnished transportation unless specifically authorized in this contract.
- (3) The Contractor may request an extension of the LOAs only for those Contractor personnel whose presence is required to execute the approved demobilization plan. The Contractor shall submit its request no later than 30 calendar days prior to the expiration of the current period of performance. LOAs may only be extended for a period up to 30 calendar days after expiration of the current performance period. The request shall contain the following information:
  - (i) The names of each individual requiring an extension.
  - (ii) The required extension period.
- (iii) The justification for each extension (e.g., the specific function(s) the individual will perform during the demobilization period). The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation if LOAs are extended.
- (4) The Contractor shall close out their employees deployments with the proper status entered into the Synchronized Pre-Deployment Operational Tracker (SPOT) database (e.g. active, redeployed, no-shows, killed, injured) within 72 hours of their employee's re-deployment and, if applicable, release their personnel in SPOT.
- (5) All Contractor equipment that is lost, abandoned or unclaimed personal property that comes into the custody or control of the Government after the demobilization period has ended may be sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with 10 U.S.C. section 2575. Notwithstanding the previous sentence and the Government's authority under 10 U.S.C. section 2575, the Government may exercise any other contractual rights for the Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with its demobilization plan.
- (6) If the Contractor waives its interest to all lost, abandoned or unclaimed personal property, the Contractor may still be liable for all costs incurred by the Government to remove or dispose of the abandoned property.
- (7) The Government may dispose of any and all lost, unclaimed, or abandoned personal property in accordance with 10 U.S.C. section 2575.
- (8) The Contractor shall return all Government property provided or made available under this contract or through any separate agreement. The Contractor shall report all lost or damaged Government property in accordance with DFARS 52.245-1(h) unless other procedures are identified in the contract or separate agreement. If the Government inspects the property and finds that damages or deficiencies have not been reported by the end of the demobilization period, the Government may reduce payments under the contract by the amounts required to correct the damages or deficiencies or replace the loss.
- (9) The Contractor is liable for all cleanup, clearing, and/or environmental remediation expenses incurred by the Government in returning a Government facility to its original condition. If damages or deficiencies are discovered during the inspection of said facility, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs or corrections and then notify the Installation Mayor, Garrison Commander, or their

designees to arrange for a re-inspection of the facility. If the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander inspects the facility and finds that damages or deficiencies have not been repaired or corrected by the end of the demobilization period, the Government may reduce payments under the contract by the amounts required to correct the damages or deficiencies.

- (10) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees, including all subcontractor employees at all tiers, return installation and/or access badges to the local Access Control Badging Office for de-activation and destruction according to the approved demobilization plan. The Contractor shall submit a Badge Termination Report to ensure each record is flagged and the badge is revoked. If an employee's badge is not returned, the Contractor shall submit a Lost, Stolen or Unrecovered Badge Report to the appropriate Access Control Badging Office. Contractor employees in possession of a Common Access Card (CAC) shall be responsible for turning in the CAC upon re-deployment through a CONUS Replacement Center in the United States. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in delay of final payment.
- (f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all subcontracts.

#### 252.229-7014 TAXES—FOREIGN CONTRACTS IN AFGHANISTAN (DEC 2015)

- (a) This acquisition is covered by the Security and Defense Cooperation Agreement (the Agreement) between the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan and the United States of America signed on September 30, 2014, and entered into force on January 1, 2015.
- (b) The Agreement exempts the Department of Defense (DoD), and its contractors and subcontractors (other than those that are Afghan legal entities or residents), from paying any tax or similar charge assessed on activities associated with this contract within Afghanistan. The Agreement also exempts the acquisition, importation, exportation, reexportation, transportation, and use of supplies and services in Afghanistan, by or on behalf of DoD, from any taxes, customs, duties, fees, or similar charges in Afghanistan.
- (c) The Contractor shall exclude any Afghan taxes, customs, duties, fees, or similar charges from the contract price, other than those charged to Afghan legal entities or residents.
- (d) The Agreement does not exempt Afghan employees of DoD contractors and subcontractors from Afghan tax laws. To the extent required by Afghan law, the Contractor shall withhold tax from the wages of these employees and remit those payments to the appropriate Afghanistan taxing authority. These withholdings are an individual's liability, not a tax against the Contractor.
- (e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts, including subcontracts for commercial items.

# 252.229-7015 TAXES—FOREIGN CONTRACTS IN AFGHANISTAN (NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION STATUS OF FORCES AGREEMENT) (DEC 2015)

- (a) This acquisition is covered by the Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) entered into between the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) and the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan issued on September 30, 2014, and entered into force on January 1, 2015.
- (b) The SOFA exempts NATO Forces and its contractors and subcontractors (other than those that are Afghan legal entities or residents) from paying any tax or similar charge assessed within Afghanistan. The SOFA also exempts the acquisition, importation, exportation, reexportation, transportation and use of supplies and services in Afghanistan from all Afghan taxes, customs, duties, fees, or similar charges.

- (c) The Contractor shall exclude any Afghan taxes, customs, duties, fees or similar charges from the contract price, other than those that are Afghan legal entities or residents.
- (d) Afghan citizens employed by NATO contractors and subcontractors are subject to Afghan tax laws. To the extent required by Afghan law, the Contractor shall withhold tax from the wages of these employees and remit those withholdings to the Afghanistan Revenue Department. These withholdings are an individual's liability, not a tax against the Contractor.
- (e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts including subcontracts for commercial items.

#### 252.232-7007 LIMITATION OF GOVERNMENT'S OBLIGATION (APR 2014)

- (a) Contract line item(s) "to be cited in each individual task order" is/are incrementally funded. For this/these item (s), the sum of "to be cited in each individual task order" of the total price is presently available for payment and allotted to this contract. An allotment schedule is set forth in paragraph (j) of this clause.
- (b) For item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor agrees to perform up to the point at which the total amount payable by the Government, including reimbursement in the event of termination of those item(s) for the Government's convenience, approximates the total amount currently allotted to the contract. The Contractor is not authorized to continue work on those item(s) beyond that point. The Government will not be obligated in any event to reimburse the Contractor in excess of the amount allotted to the contract for those item(s) regardless of anything to the contrary in the clause entitled "Termination for Convenience of the Government." As used in this clause, the total amount payable by the Government in the event of termination of applicable contract line item(s) for convenience includes costs, profit, and estimated termination settlement costs for those item(s).
- (c) Notwithstanding the dates specified in the allotment schedule in paragraph (j) of this clause, the Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer in writing at least ninety days prior to the date when, in the Contractor's best judgment, the work will reach the point at which the total amount payable by the Government, including any cost for termination for convenience, will approximate 85 percent of the total amount then allotted to the contract for performance of the applicable item(s). The notification will state (1) the estimated date when that point will be reached and (2) an estimate of additional funding, if any, needed to continue performance of applicable line items up to the next scheduled date for allotment of funds identified in paragraph (j) of this clause, or to a mutually agreed upon substitute date. The notification will also advise the Contracting Officer of the estimated amount of additional funds that will be required for the timely performance of the item(s) funded pursuant to this clause, for a subsequent period as may be specified in the allotment schedule in paragraph (j) of this clause or otherwise agreed to by the parties. If after such notification additional funds are not allotted by the date identified in the Contractor's notification, or by an agreed substitute date, the Contracting Officer will terminate any item(s) for which additional funds have not been allotted, pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled "Termination for Convenience of the Government."
- (d) When additional funds are allotted for continued performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the parties will agree as to the period of contract performance which will be covered by the funds. The provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this clause will apply in like manner to the additional allotted funds and agreed substitute date, and the contract will be modified accordingly.
- (e) If, solely by reason of failure of the Government to allot additional funds, by the dates indicated below, in amounts sufficient for timely performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor incurs additional costs or is delayed in the performance of the work under this contract and if additional funds are allotted, an equitable adjustment will be made in the price or prices (including appropriate target, billing, and ceiling prices where applicable) of the item(s), or

in the time of delivery, or both. Failure to agree to any such equitable adjustment hereunder will be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the clause entitled "Disputes."

- (f) The Government may at any time prior to termination allot additional funds for the performance of the contract line item(s) identified in paragraph (a) of this clause.
- (g) The termination provisions of this clause do not limit the rights of the Government under the clause entitled "Default." The provisions of this clause are limited to the work and allotment of funds for the contract line item(s) set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause. This clause no longer applies once the contract is fully funded except with regard to the rights or obligations of the parties concerning equitable adjustments negotiated under paragraphs (d) or (e) of this clause.
- (h) Nothing in this clause affects the rights of the Government to terminate this contract pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled "Termination for Convenience of the Government."
- (i) Nothing in this clause shall be construed as authorization of voluntary services whose acceptance is otherwise prohibited under 31 U.S.C. 1342.
- (j) The parties contemplate that the Government will allot funds to this contract in accordance with the following schedule:

On execution of contract "to be cited in each individual task order"

"to be cited in each individual task order" "to be cited in each individual task order"

"to be cited in each individual task order" "to be cited in each individual task order"

"to be cited in each individual task order" "to be cited in each individual task order"

#### 252.234-7002 EARNED VALUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DEVIATION 2015-00017) (SEP 2015)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Acceptable earned value management system" means an earned value management system that generally complies with system criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause.

"Earned value management system" means an earned value management system that complies with the earned value management system guidelines in the ANSI/EIA-748.

- "Significant deficiency" means a shortcoming in the system that materially affects the ability of officials of the Department of Defense to rely upon information produced by the system that is needed for management purposes.
  - (b) System criteria. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall use-
- (1) An Earned Value Management System (EVMS) that complies with the EVMS guidelines in the American National Standards Institute/Electronic Industries Alliance Standard 748, Earned Value Management Systems (ANSI/EIA-748); and
- (2) Management procedures that provide for generation of timely, reliable, and verifiable information for the Contract Performance Report (CPR) and the Integrated Master Schedule (IMS) required by the CPR and IMS data items of this contract.
- (c) If this contract has a value of \$100 million or more, the Contractor shall use an EVMS that has been determined to be acceptable by the Cognizant Federal Agency (CFA). If, at the time of award, the Contractor's EVMS has not been determined by the CFA to be in compliance with the EVMS guidelines as stated in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, the Contractor shall apply its current system to the contract and shall take necessary actions to meet the milestones in the Contractor's EVMS plan.

- (d) If this contract has a value of less than \$100 million, the Government will not make a formal determination that the Contractor's EVMS complies with the EVMS guidelines in ANSI/EIA-748 with respect to the contract. The use of the Contractor's EVMS for this contract does not imply a Government determination of the Contractor's compliance with the EVMS guidelines in ANSI/EIA-748 for application to future contracts. The Government will allow the use of a Contractor's EVMS that has been formally reviewed and determined by the CFA to be in compliance with the EVMS guidelines in ANSI/EIA-748.
- (e) The Contractor shall submit notification of any proposed substantive changes to the EVMS procedures and the impact of those changes to the CFA. If this contract has a value of \$100 million or more, unless a waiver is granted by the CFA, any EVMS changes proposed by the Contractor require approval of the CFA prior to implementation. The CFA will advise the Contractor of the acceptability of such changes as soon as practicable (generally within 30 calendar days) after receipt of the Contractor's notice of proposed changes. If the CFA waives the advance approval requirements, the Contractor shall disclose EVMS changes to the CFA at least 14 calendar days prior to the effective date of implementation.
- (f) The Government will schedule integrated baseline reviews as early as practicable, and the review process will be conducted not later than 180 calendar days after-
  - (1) Contract award;
  - (2) The exercise of significant contract options; and
  - (3) The incorporation of major modifications.

During such reviews, the Government and the Contractor will jointly assess the Contractor's baseline to be used for performance measurement to ensure complete coverage of the statement of work, logical scheduling of the work activities, adequate resourcing, and identification of inherent risks.

- (g) The Contractor shall provide access to all pertinent records and data requested by the Contracting Officer or duly authorized representative as necessary to permit Government surveillance to ensure that the EVMS complies, and continues to comply, with the performance criteria referenced in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (h) When indicated by contract performance, the Contractor shall submit a request for approval to initiate an over-target baseline or over-target schedule to the Contracting Officer. The request shall include a top-level projection of cost and/or schedule growth, a determination of whether or not performance variances will be retained, and a schedule of implementation for the rebaselining. The Government will acknowledge receipt of the request in a timely manner (generally within 30 calendar days).
  - (i) Significant deficiencies.
- (1) The Contracting Officer will provide an initial determination to the Contractor, in writing, of any significant deficiencies. The initial determination will describe the deficiency in sufficient detail to allow the Contractor to understand the deficiency.
- (2) The Contractor shall respond within 30 days to a written initial determination from the Contracting Officer that identifies significant deficiencies in the Contractor's EVMS. If the Contractor disagrees with the initial determination, the Contractor shall state, in writing, its rationale for disagreeing.
- (3) The Contracting Officer will evaluate the Contractor's response and notify the Contractor, in writing, of the Contracting Officer's final determination concerning-
  - (i) Remaining significant deficiencies;

- (ii) The adequacy of any proposed or completed corrective action;
- (iii) System noncompliance, when the Contractor's existing EVMS fails to comply with the earned value management system guidelines in the ANSI/EIA-748; and
- (iv) System disapproval, if initial EVMS validation is not successfully completed within the timeframe approved by the Contracting Officer, or if the Contracting Officer determines that the Contractor's earned value management system contains one or more significant deficiencies in high-risk guidelines in ANSI/EIA-748 standards (guidelines 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 16, 21, 23, 26, 27, 28, 30, or 32). When the Contracting Officer determines that the existing earned value management system contains one or more significant deficiencies in one or more of the remaining 16 guidelines in ANSI/EIA-748 standards, the Contracting Officer will use discretion to disapprove the system based on input received from functional specialists and the auditor.
- (4) If the Contractor receives the Contracting Officer's final determination of significant deficiencies, the Contractor shall, within 45 days of receipt of the final determination, either correct the significant deficiencies or submit an acceptable corrective action plan showing milestones and actions to eliminate the significant deficiencies.
- (j) Withholding payments. If the Contracting Officer makes a final determination to disapprove the Contractor's EVMS, and the contract includes the clause at 252.242-7005 http://www.acq.osd.mil/dpap/dars/dfars/html/current/252242.htm, Contractor Business Systems, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments in accordance with that clause.
- (k) With the exception of paragraphs (i) and (j) of this clause, the Contractor shall require its subcontractors to comply with EVMS requirements as follows:
- (1) For subcontracts valued at \$100 million or more, the following subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of this clause: "to be cited in each individual task order"
- (2) For subcontracts valued at less than \$100 million, the following subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of this clause, excluding the requirements of paragraph (c) of this clause: "to be cited in each individual task order"

#### 252.239-7010 CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES (OCT 2016)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Authorizing official," as described in DoD Instruction 8510.01, Risk Management Framework (RMF) for DoD Information Technology (IT), means the senior Federal official or executive with the authority to formally assume responsibility for operating an information system at an acceptable level of risk to organizational operations (including mission, functions, image, or reputation), organizational assets, individuals, other organizations, and the Nation.

"Cloud computing" means a model for enabling ubiquitous, convenient, on-demand network access to a shared pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications, and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction. This includes other commercial terms, such as on-demand self-service, broad network access, resource pooling, rapid elasticity, and measured service. It also includes commercial offerings for software-as-a-service, infrastructure-as-a-service, and platform-as-a-service.

"Compromise" means disclosure of information to unauthorized persons, or a violation of the security policy of a system, in which unauthorized intentional or unintentional disclosure, modification, destruction, or loss of an object, or the copying of information to unauthorized media may have occurred.

"Cyber incident" means actions taken through the use of computer networks that result in a compromise or an actual or potentially adverse effect on an information system and/or the information residing therein.

"Government data" means any information, document, media, or machine readable material regardless of physical form or characteristics, that is created or obtained by the Government in the course of official Government business.

"Government-related data" means any information, document, media, or machine readable material regardless of physical form or characteristics that is created or obtained by a contractor through the storage, processing, or communication of Government data. This does not include contractor's business records e.g. financial records, legal records etc. or data such as operating procedures, software coding or algorithms that are not uniquely applied to the Government data.

"Information system" means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information.

"Media" means physical devices or writing surfaces including, but not limited to, magnetic tapes, optical disks, magnetic disks, large-scale integration memory chips, and printouts onto which information is recorded, stored, or printed within an information system.

"Spillage" security incident that results in the transfer of classified or controlled unclassified information onto an information system not accredited (i.e., authorized) for the appropriate security level.

- b) Cloud computing security requirements. The requirements of this clause are applicable when using cloud computing to provide information technology services in the performance of the contract.
- (1) If the Contractor indicated in its offer that it "does not anticipate the use of cloud computing services in the performance of a resultant contract," in response to provision 252.239-7009, Representation of Use of Cloud Computing, and after the award of this contract, the Contractor proposes to use cloud computing services in the performance of the contract, the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Contracting Officer prior to utilizing cloud computing services in performance of the contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall implement and maintain administrative, technical, and physical safeguards and controls with the security level and services required in accordance with the Cloud Computing Security Requirements Guide (SRG) (version in effect at the time the solicitation is issued or as authorized by the Contracting Officer) found at http://iase.disa.mil/cloud\_security/Pages/index.aspx, unless notified by the Contracting Officer that this requirement has been waived by the DoD Chief Information Officer.
- (3) The Contractor shall maintain within the United States or outlying areas all Government data that is not physically located on DoD premises, unless the Contractor receives written notification from the Contracting Officer to use another location, in accordance with 239.7602-2 (a).
- (c) Limitations on access to, and use and disclosure of Government data and Government-related data.
- (1) The Contractor shall not access, use, or disclose Government data unless specifically authorized by the terms of this contract or a task order or delivery order issued hereunder.
- (i) If authorized by the terms of this contract or a task order or delivery order issued hereunder, any access to, or use or disclosure of, Government data shall only be for purposes specified in this contract or task order or delivery order.
- (ii) The Contractor shall ensure that its employees are subject to all such access, use, and disclosure prohibitions and obligations.

- (iii) These access, use, and disclosure prohibitions and obligations shall survive the expiration or termination of this contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall use Government-related data only to manage the operational environment that supports the Government data and for no other purpose unless otherwise permitted with the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.
- (d) Cloud computing services cyber incident reporting. The Contractor shall report all cyber incidents that are related to the cloud computing service provided under this contract. Reports shall be submitted to DoD via http://dibnet.dod.mil/.
- (e) Malicious software. The Contractor or subcontractors that discover and isolate malicious software in connection with a reported cyber incident shall submit the malicious software in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer.
- (f) Media preservation and protection. When a Contractor discovers a cyber incident has occurred, the Contractor shall preserve and protect images of all known affected information systems identified in the cyber incident report (see paragraph (d) of this clause) and all relevant monitoring/packet capture data for at least 90 days from the submission of the cyber incident report to allow DoD to request the media or decline interest.
- (g) Access to additional information or equipment necessary for forensic analysis. Upon request by DoD, the Contractor shall provide DoD with access to additional information or equipment that is necessary to conduct a forensic analysis.
- (h) Cyber incident damage assessment activities. If DoD elects to conduct a damage assessment, the Contracting Officer will request that the Contractor provide all of the damage assessment information gathered in accordance with paragraph (f) of this clause.
  - (i) Records management and facility access.
- (1) The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer all Government data and Government-related data in the format specified in the contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall dispose of Government data and Government-related data in accordance with the terms of the contract and provide the confirmation of disposition to the Contracting Officer in accordance with contract closeout procedures.
- (3) The Contractor shall provide the Government, or its authorized representatives, access to all Government data and Government-related data, access to contractor personnel involved in performance of the contract, and physical access to any Contractor facility with Government data, for the purpose of audits, investigations, inspections, or other similar activities, as authorized by law or regulation.
- (j) Notification of third party access requests. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer promptly of any requests from a third party for access to Government data or Government-related data, including any warrants, seizures, or subpoenas it receives, including those from another Federal, State, or local agency. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Contracting Officer to take all measures to protect Government data and Government-related data from any unauthorized disclosure.
- (k) Spillage. Upon notification by the Government of a spillage, or upon the Contractor's discovery of a spillage, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Contracting Officer to address the spillage in compliance with agency procedures.
- (I) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (I), in all subcontracts that involve or may involve cloud services, including subcontracts for commercial items.

#### OTHER CONTRACT CLAUSES IN FULL TEXT

# 252.216-7999 AWARD FEE REDUCTION OR DENIAL FOR JEOPARDIZING THE HEALTH OR SAFETY OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL (DEVIATION) (APR 2010)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

"Covered incident"-(1) Means any incident in which the contractor-

- (i) Has been determined, through a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding that results in a disposition listed in paragraph (2) of this definition in the performance of this contract to have caused serious bodily injury or death of any civilian or military personnel of the Government through gross negligence or with reckless disregard for the safety of such personnel; or
- (ii) Has been determined through a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding that results in a disposition listed in paragraph 2 of this definition to be liable for actions of a subcontractor of the Contractor that caused serious bodily injury or death to any civilian or military personnel of the Government through gross negligence or with reckless disregard for the safety of such personnel.
  - (2) Shall include those incidents that have resulted in any of the following dispositions:
    - (i) In a criminal proceeding, a conviction.
  - (ii) In a civil proceeding, a finding of fault or liability that results in the payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damage of \$5,000 or more.
    - (iii) In an administrative proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in-
      - (A) The payment of a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more; or
    - (B) The payment of a reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000.
    - (iv) In a criminal, civil or administrative proceeding, a disposition of the matter by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault by the Contractor if the proceeding could have led to any of the outcomes specified in subparagraphs (a)(2)(i), (a)(2)(ii) or (a)(2)(iii).

"Serious bodily injury" means a grievous physical harm that result in a permanent disability.

(b) The award fee of the Contractor may be reduced or denied, if its performance under this contract for the relevant award fee period results in a covered incident.

(End of Clause)

# NOTICE: THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT CLAUSES PERTINENT TO THIS SECTION ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO SECTION I. (NOV 2010)

AIR FORCE FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION SUPPLEMENT CONTRACT CLAUSES

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC) (AUG 2002))

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE I; (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC)

(AUG 2002) - ALTERNATE I (AUG 2002))

Alt I, Para (a)(2)(i), Specific period of time or an expiration date "to be cited in each individual task order" Alt I, Para (a)(2)(ii), System or services "to be cited in each individual task order"

Alt I, Para (a)(2)(ii), Services, the system, or the major components of the system "to be cited in each individual task order"

Alt I, Para (a)(2)(ii), Duration of the constraint "to be cited in each individual task order"

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE II (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC) (AUG 2002) - ALTERNATE II (AUG 2002))

Alt II, Para (a)(2), Definite period of time: "to be cited in each individual task order"

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE III (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC) (AUG 2002) - ALTERNATE III (AUG 2002))

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE IV (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE IV (OCT 2010))

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE V (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC) (AUG 2002) - ALTERNATE V (AUG 2002))

5352.209-9000 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE VI (OCT 2010); (FORMERLY AFMCFARS - 5352.209-9002 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (AFMC) (AUG 2002) - ALTERNATE VI (AUG 2002)

| DOCUMENT     | PGS | DATE        | TITLE                   |
|--------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A    | 14  | 14 AUG 2019 | CDRLS                   |
| ATTACHMENT 1 | 8   | 14 AUG 2019 | STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES |

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 (1 Data Item) The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: OTHER 0040,1040 F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SBEAS Awardees SB Enterprise Application Solutions 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 7. PRICE GROUP 3. SUBTITLE Task Order Status Report (TOSR) N/A A001 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) 5. CONTRACT REFERENCE 6 REQUIRING OFFICE 18. FSTIMATED Statement of Objectives Section 3.52 AFLCMC/HIKJ N/A 7. DD 250 REQ DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED N/A Monthly See Blk 16 b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSFF B SUBMISSION Draft N/A N/A See Blk 16 Reg Repro 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO The Contractor shall deliver a Task Order Status Report (TOSR) that includes all awarded task orders covering the period from the first through the last calendar day of the previous month. All task orders awarded to the Contractor shall be reported at least once on the TOSR. The report shall also include all modifications that increases the obligated amount of each task order and increases the overall task order value. For example, if a modification changes the obligated amount from \$100,000 to \$200,000, that information shall be included in the report. If a modification changes to total task order value from \$20M to \$30M due to a scope change or adding additional work that was not anticipated at award, that information shall be reported. TOSRs shall be submitted with tracked changes ONLY if the contractor has received any new awards since the date of the previous TOSR submission. If there are no changes, the contractor shall indicate that there have be no changes since the date of the previous TOSR submission. Contractors shall submit the information using the TOSR Workbook Attachment. The workbook shall be submitted in no higher than Microsoft Excel 2013. Submissions shall not include macros, passwords, program executables, embedded objects or external links. The Government has (10) business days to review each submission. Submissions will be reviewed for both content and format. If a correction is warranted, the contractor has (5) business days after notification from the Government to correct deficiencies and resubmit. Block 12: 120 days after contract award. Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be submitted the 10th day of each month. If the 10th falls on a weekend or holiday, the information is due no later than (NLT) the next business day. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: HICIFinance@us.af.mil and AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A001 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A001 XYZ October 2017] TOTAL 1 0 H. DATE J. DATE G. PREPARED BY I. APPROVED BY HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761 HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.19 11:15:22 -05'00'

TINA.N.1260237612

9 Sept 2019

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 11:15:33 -05'00'

9 Sept 2019

TOTAL PRICE

#### **CDRL A001 INSTRUCTIONS**

#### CDRL A001\_TASK ORDER STATUS REPORT

#### 1. OVERALL INSTRUCTIONS

- **A.** All SBEAS prime contract holders shall provide task order status report information every month covering the period from the first through the last calendar day of the previous month.
- **B.** This data shall be sent, by the 10th of the reporting month (if the 10th falls on a weekend or holiday, the information is due NLT the next business day), via e-mail, to the two organization email boxes listed below:
  - a. HICIFinance@us.af.mil
  - b. AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil
  - c. Data shall be delivered as a Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet or some other mutually agreeable standardized format.
- **C.** If there is no TOSR data to report, an email to the above email boxes (and following the subject line instructions set out below), may be sent in lieu of a blank spreadsheet, stating that you have no data to report for that reporting period.

#### 2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. Every task order (TO) received by the contractor must be reported once, at a minimum.
- **B.** TOs will be reported from the date awarded. Once a TO has partial labor hours used, invoiced and paid, it should be removed from future TOSR submissions.
- **C.** Modifications should be reflected with an updated report submission showing the TO Status Indicator in the TOSR. See the below TOSR instructions for more detailed information on reporting requirements for modifications.
- **D.** TO may include multiple items. Each item will be a row in the spreadsheet with the TO information duplicated for all items in the same TO.
- **E.** The attached TOSR template defines how to setup the TOSR spreadsheet deliverable. The spreadsheet should be a true row/column format. The TOSR is uploaded into a government TOSR database so it is important that column names, order and formats be the same as shown in the column layout and description of the TOSR format in the template. A spreadsheet file based on the template is available upon request for emailing.
- **F.** All information should be completed for each TO. Do not leave columns blank, unless allowed by the item description. For those columns that do not apply, put "N/A" or 0.00, as appropriate. Column data element details are listed below.

#### 3. FILE NAMING AND SUBJECT LINE INSTRUCTIONS

**A.** File Name Format: File names of the A001 deliverable needs to be standardized to help distinguish the various TOSR reports from the various vendors. The naming convention and email subject line shall be as follows:

a. Contract Number, A001, Vendor Name, Reporting Month, Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-10XX A001 XYZ October 2017]

#### **CDRL A001 WORKSHEET INSTRUCTIONS**

|        |                   |  | Excel Column |        |
|--------|-------------------|--|--------------|--------|
| Column | Data Element      | Description  | Format Type  | Length |
|        |                   | The number assigned to the contract by the SBEAS   |              |        |
|        |                   | Procuring Contracting Officer. Example:  |              |        |
| Α      | Contract          | FA877117R1000. <b>Required</b>   | General/Text | 13     |
| В      | Task Order Number | Government Task Order number. The task order number is usually a four (4) character code assigned by the issuing agency. <b>Required</b> | General/Text | 4-25   |

#### **CDRL A001 INSTRUCTIONS**

|   | Task Order Modification | Denotes the basic order and additional modifications                                  |                     |                |
|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|
| С | Number                  | to that order thereafter. Required for all orders.                                    | General/Text        | 2              |
| D | Date Order Accepted     | The effective date on the order. Required   | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY     |
|   |                         |   |                     |                |
|   |                         | The obligation value of the order that is funded in the                               |                     |                |
|   |                         | reported order. In the event of a modification, the                                   |                     |                |
|   | Order Total Amount      | value entered shall be the amount of increase or                                      |                     |                |
|   |                         | decrease of the basic order amount (This is not a                                     |                     |                |
|   |                         | cumlative of the contract value or obligated  |                     |                |
| Е |                         | totalonly the mod amount). Required   | Accounting/Currency | 25.2           |
|   |                         | Enter the Degreest for Dranged number. Entry format                                   |                     |                |
|   |                         | Enter the Request for Proposal number. Entry format                                   |                     |                |
|   |                         | is FA8771-05-R-XXXX. Do not put "RFP" in the  |                     |                |
|   |                         | number. If order came through an email or other                                       |                     |                |
| _ | DED Mouston             | means, indicate it in this column. If no information is                               | 0                   | 0.5            |
| F | RFP Number              | available, leave blank. <b>Required</b> Provide the date the Request for Proposal was | General/Text        | 25             |
|   |                         | received from the issuing contracting officer.  |                     |                |
| G | RFP Submitted           | Required  | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY     |
|   | KFF Submitted           | All orders MUST be reported from Intial receipt by                                    | Short Date          | IVIIVI/DD/1111 |
|   |                         | vendor to final invoice/voucher.  |                     |                |
|   |                         | A = Active Order.   |                     |                |
|   |                         | X = Cancelled, Order Number will not be reused  |                     |                |
|   | Task Order Status       | S = Invoiced all items/services under order   |                     |                |
|   | Indicator               | F = Final Payment Received from Government for all                                    |                     |                |
|   | indicator               | invoices/vouchers   |                     |                |
|   |                         | M = Pending Modification  |                     |                |
|   |                         | C = Task Order has been fully closed out  |                     |                |
| н |                         | Required  | General/Text        | 1              |
|   |                         |   |                     |                |
|   |                         | Enter date performance starts. When option periods                                    |                     |                |
|   |                         | are involved, there should be a modification number                                   |                     |                |
|   |                         | reported separately. The performance start for that                                   |                     |                |
|   | Period of Performance   | option(s) should be reported within the row reflecting                                |                     |                |
| l | (PoP) Start             | the associated modification. Required   | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY     |
|   |                         | Enter date performance ends. When option periods                                      |                     |                |
|   |                         | are involved, there should be a modification number                                   |                     |                |
|   |                         | reported separately. The performance end for that                                     |                     |                |
|   | Period of Performance   | option(s) should be reported within the row reflecting                                |                     |                |
| J | (PoP) End               | the associated modification. Required   | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY     |
| K | Issued By DODAAC        | DoDACC of issuing organization. Required  | General/Text        | 6              |
|   | Issued by Agency or     | The Agency or MAJCOM that issued the task order.                                      |                     |                |
| L | MAJCOM                  | Required  | General/Text        | 50             |
|   |                         | Enter the Organizational Name that issued the task                                    |                     |                |
| М | Issued By Organization  | order. Required   | General/Text        | 50             |
|   |                         | Enter Name of the Government Contracting Officer                                      |                     |                |
| N | Issued By Name          | who issued the task order. <b>Required</b>  | General/Text        | 50             |

#### **CDRL A001 INSTRUCTIONS**

|          |                         | Enter the e-mail of the Government Contracting                              |                     |                  |
|----------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|
| 0        | Issued By Email         | Officer that issued the task order. Required                                | General/Text        | 50               |
|          |                         | Enter the organization for whom the service is                              |                     |                  |
| Р        | Mark for Organization   | intended. Required  | General/Text        | 50               |
|          |                         |   |                     |                  |
|          |                         | Enter the Contract Line Item Number. Each CLIN                              |                     |                  |
| Q        | CLIN                    | number goes on a separate line. Required                                    | General/Text        | 6                |
|          |                         | If applicable, enter the Contract sub-line Item Number                      |                     |                  |
|          |                         | with the associated CLIN above. Otherwise, leave                            |                     |                  |
| R        | SLIN                    | blank. <b>Required</b>  | General/Text        | 6                |
|          | Contract Category Code  |   |                     |                  |
|          |                         | These codes are associated with the CLINs being                             |                     |                  |
|          |                         | reported. CO = Cost; CF = Cost Plus Fixed Fee; CA                           |                     |                  |
|          |                         | = Cost Plus Award Fee; CI = Cost Plus Incentive Fee                         |                     |                  |
|          |                         | FP = Firm Fixed Price; FA = Fixed Price Award Fee;                          |                     |                  |
|          |                         | FI = Fixed Price Incentive Fee;   | _                   |                  |
| S        |                         | LH = Labor Hour Required  | General/Text        | 2                |
| _        |                         | Enter the description for the solution(s) being                             |                     |                  |
| Т        | Service Description     | provided. <b>Required</b> Enter the Invoice Number that is submitted to the | General/Text        | 255              |
|          |                         |   |                     |                  |
| ,_       | Level as Newbooks DEAC  | DFAS. Required as they are submitted to DFAS for                            | 0                   | 0.5              |
| AB       | Invoice Number to DFAS  | payment.  Enter the date the invoice was submitted to DFAS for              | General/Text        | 25               |
|          |                         |   |                     |                  |
| AC       | Date Invoiced to DFAS   | payment. Required as they are submitted to DFAS for payment.                | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY       |
| AC       | Date invoiced to DFAS   | ior payment.  | Short Date          | IVIIVI/DD/ T T T |
|          |                         | Enter the amount of the Invoice broken out by CLIN.                         |                     |                  |
| AD       | Category Invoice Amount | Required for each CLIN on invoice or voucher.                               | Accounting/Currency | 25.2             |
| AD       | Category invoice Amount | Required for each CEIN on invoice of voucher.                               | Accounting/Currency | 23.2             |
|          |                         | Enter the voucher number for which DFAS payment                             |                     |                  |
|          |                         | to vendor was made. This item should be associated                          |                     |                  |
|          |                         | with matching invoice number. Required as                                   |                     |                  |
| AE       | DEAS Voucher Number     | payments are received from DFAS .   | General/Text        | 25               |
| <u> </u> | 21710 10001101110111001 |   | 00.1010.11110.11    |                  |
|          |                         | Enter the date of the voucher DFAS used for                                 |                     |                  |
|          |                         | payment to vendor. This item should be associated                           |                     |                  |
| AF       | DFAS Voucher Date       | with matching invoice number. Required.                                     | Short Date          | MM/DD/YYYY       |
|          |                         | Enter DFAS payment amount made to the vendor.                               |                     |                  |
|          |                         | This item should be associated with matching invoice                        |                     |                  |
|          |                         | number. Required as payments are received from                              |                     |                  |
| AG       | DFAS Payment Amount     | DFAS.   | Accounting/Currency | 25.2             |
| AH       | Comments                | Any comments by the vendor. <b>Optional.</b>                                | General/Text        | 255              |

### CDRL A001

|                             |                   | Task Order<br>Modification | Date Order | Order Total    |                  |               | Order<br>Status |           |           | Issued by | Issued by<br>Agency<br>or |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <b>IDIQ Contract Number</b> | Task Order Number | Number                     | Accepted   | Amount         | RFP Number       | RFP Submitted | Indicator       | PoP Start | PoP End   | DODAAC    | MAJCOM                    |
| FA8771-17-D-XXXX            | FA8771-17-F-XXXX  | 01                         | 6/1/2012   | \$1,387,005.00 | FA8771-17-R-XXXX | 5/1/2012      | A               | 10/2/2012 | 10/1/2013 | FA8771    | AFMC                      |

### CDRL A001

| Issued by<br>Organization |           |            | Mark for     | CI IN |        | Contract<br>Category<br>Code |                      |           | Date<br>Invoiced<br>to DFAS | Invoice     | Voucher    | Voucher  | DFAS<br>Payment<br>Amount |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Organization              | by Hairie | by Lillali | Organization |       | OLIIV  | Ouc                          | der vice bescription | וטן אט    | וט טו אט                    | Aillouit    | Itallibei  | שמט      | Amount                    |
| AFLCMC/HIK                |           |            | AFMS/SG6     | 0100  | 0100AA | CI                           | Sustainment          | 146170012 | 5/3/2013                    | \$85,283.70 | DL30003267 | 6/5/2013 | \$85,283.70               |

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 (1 Data Item) The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: TDP \_\_\_\_\_ TM \_\_\_\_ OTHER X 0040,1040 F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SB Enterprise Application Solutions SBEAS Awardees 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 7. PRICE GROUP 3 SUBTITLE Limitations of Subcontracting (LoS) Report A002 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) 6 REQUIRING OFFICE 18. FSTIMATED Statement of Objectives Section 4.4 AFLCMC/HIKJ N/A 7. DD 250 REQ DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED N/A See Blk 16 Semiannually b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSFF B SUBMISSION Draft N/A N/A See Blk 16 Reg Repro 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO In accordance with FAR Clause 52.219-14, at least 50 percent of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended for employees of the concern. Contractors shall submit a LoS Report which identifies the percentage of cost for worked performed by each type of concern on each task order. The report shall identify the percentage of cost for the prime contract holder and each subcontractor. Contractors shall use the following formula to submit the required information. Each company shall be calculated and reported separately to account for 100% of the labor costs paid: Cost of Labor Performed by Company \} \*100 = \% performed by Company Total Labor Costs paid Under Contract Contractors shall submit the information using the Limitations of Subcontracting Workbook Attachment. The workbook shall be submitted in no higher than Microsoft Excel 2013. Submissions shall not include macros, passwords, program executables, embedded objects or external links. The Government has (10) business days to review each submission. Submissions will be reviewed for both content and format. If a correction is warranted, the contractor has (5) business days after notification from the Government to resubmit. Block 12: 6 months after date of contract award Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be submitted semiannually by the 10th of the month. If the 10th of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the information is due no later than (NLT) the next business day. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A002 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A002 XYZ October 2017]

DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.19 13:21:43 -05'00'

G. PREPARED BY

PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED.

I. APPROVED BY

TINA.N.1260237612

H. DATE

9 Sept 2019

Page **Pages** 

J. DATE

1

9 Sept 2019

0

15 TOTAL

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 13:21:59 -05'00'

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

TOTAL PRICE

#### **CDRL A002 INSTRUCTIONS**

### CDRL A002\_LIMITATIONS OF SUBCONTRACTING

#### 1. OVERALL INSTRUCTIONS

- **A.** All SBEAS contract holders shall provide a monthly status on costs of labor subcontracted across each task order to show compliance with limitations on subcontracting (LoS) requirement. The monthly report shall cover the period from the first through the last calendar day of the month.
- **B.** This data shall be sent, by the 10th of the reporting month (if the 10th falls on a weekend or holiday, the information is due NLT the next business day), via e-mail, to the two organization email boxes listed below:
  - a. HICIFinance@us.af.mil
  - b. AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil
- 6. Data Shall be delivered as a microsoft Excel opreadsheet of some other mutually agreeable
- **C**. If there is no limitations of subcontracting data to report, an email to the above email boxes (and following the subject line instructions set out below), may be sent in lieu of a blank workbook spreadsheet, stating that you have no data to report for that reporting period.

#### 2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- **A**. Task orders will be reported from the date awarded. Each task order awarded shall remain on the future LoS submissions, to account for overall percentage of prime work completed under this ID/IQ.
- **B.** LoS submissions will be completed via attached workbook and will be used in conjunction with the CDRL A002 formula to calculate prime labor cost.

#### 3. FILE NAMING AND SUBJECT LINE INSTRUCTIONS

- **A.** File names of the A002 deliverable needs to be standardized to help distinguish the various LoS reports from the various vendors. The naming convention and email subject line shall be as follows:
- **a.** Contract Number, A002, Vendor Name, Reporting Month, Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-10XX A002 XYZ October 2017]

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 (1 Data Item) The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: OTHER 0040,1040 F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SBEAS Awardees SB Enterprise Application Solutions 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 7. PRICE GROUP 3 SUBTITLE **Briefing Materials** Vendor Performance and Capabilities A003 Description 5. CONTRACT REFERENCE 6. REQUIRING OFFICE 18. FSTIMATED 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-81605 Statement of Objectives Section 3.5 AFLCMC/HIKJ 9. DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 7. DD 250 REQ 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED LT See Blk 16 Annually b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSFF Α SUBMISSION Draft N/A See Blk 16 See Blk 16 Repro Reg 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO The Vendor Performance and Capabilities Description Briefing Materials shall be provided to the Government in order to keep the users of the contract aware of the contractors most current capabilities. Contractor shall deliver the performance and capabilities description briefing materials in a portable document format (.pdf) using a version no higher than Adobe Acrobat 2015. The information shall be no more than two (2) pages and may be in any layout the vendor chooses to highlight their background and capabilities (e.g. trifold, cheat sheet). Vendor logos and external hyper-links are allowed. Reference the Vendor Performance and Capabilities Description Sample. If the deliverable does not comply with the specified format, the deliverable will be rejected and the contractor will have five (5) business days upon notification from the Government to make the necessary corrections. Submissions shall not include macros, passwords, program executables, sensitive or proprietary information as this CDRL is releasable to Distribution A (Block 9). Distribution A is for unlimited/public distribution. Block 11: Information shall be current as of the end of each calendar year. Block 12: 90 calendar days after contract award Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be delivered to the Government by the 10th of January of each year. If the 10th of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the information is due no later than (NLT) the next business day. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A003 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A003 XYZ October 2017]

TOTAL PRICE

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.17 13:08:43 -05'00'

G. PREPARED BY

I. APPROVED BY

TINA.N.1260237612

H. DATE

9 Sept 2019

TOTAL

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 11:08:27 -05'00'

Page

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

1

9 Sept 2019

J. DATE

0

**Pages** 

What do you want Government Purchasers to know about your company?

## Vendor POCs

Title

Name

Phone Number XXX-XXX-XXXX

email

Website:



Company Name and Logo

Slogan

Last Updated:

### Use layout, color schemes of your choice

# Highlight your qualifications

Continued.....

We have 10 years of experience providing service desk experience to State and Government programs.

We have \_\_\_\_\_\_certifications.

The intent of this deliverable is to assist the Government with their market research to determine the number of potential bidders for their task order.

Your web site may have more information, and we don't recommend duplicating the information in this deliverable.

This layout is only an example; you may use any one or two-page layout of your choice to highlight your company.

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 (1 Data Item) The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: OTHER 0040, 1040 TDP \_\_\_\_\_ TM \_\_\_ F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SB Enterprise Application Solutions SBEAS Awardees 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 7. PRICE GROUP 3 SUBTITLE Mentor-Protege Agreement (MPA) A004 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) 6. REQUIRING OFFICE 18. FSTIMATED See Blk 16 Statement of Objectives Section 4.5 AFLCMC/HIKJ 7. DD 250 REQ 9. DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED N/A As Required N/A b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSEE B SUBMISSION Draft N/A N/A See Blk 16 Reg Repro 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO This CDRL is applicable to Mentor Protege (MP) Joint Ventures (JVs) only. All MP JVs are required to provide the government with their SBA approved Mentor-Protege Agreement (MPA) at contract award. All MPAs shall be submitted in the format provided by the Small Business Administration (SBA) Office. Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be based upon the expiration date of the initial MPA submitted with proposals. All MP JVs who are awarded a contract shall submit a renewed Mentor Protege Agreement (MPA) once the initial three (3) years has expired. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A004 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A004 XYZ October 2017] 15 TOTAL 1 0 H. DATE J. DATE

DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.17 13:11:16 -05'00'

G. PREPARED BY

PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED.

9 Sept 2019

I. APPROVED BY

TINA.N.1260237612

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 11:10:15 -05'00' Page **Pages** 

9 Sept 2019

TOTAL PRICE

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved (1 Data Item) OMB No. 0704-0188 The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: OTHER 0040, 1040 TDP \_\_\_\_\_ TM \_ F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. SB Enterprise Application Solutions FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SBEAS Awardees 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 7. PRICE GROUP 3 SUBTITLE Contractor Manpower Report A005 5. CONTRACT REFERENCE 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) 18. FSTIMATED 6 REQUIRING OFFICE Statement of Objectives Section 3.5.3 AFLCMC/HIKJ N/A 7. DD 250 REQ DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED N/A Annually See Blk 16 b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSEE B SUBMISSION Draft N/A N/A See Blk 16 Reg Repro 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO In accordance with Section 2330a of Title 10, United States Code (10 USC 2330a), Contractors are required to submit an annual inventory of contracts for services performed during the prior fiscal year (1 October to 30 September) by completing the U.S. Department of Defense's on-line Enterprise Contractor Manpower Reporting Application (eCMRA). The inventory must include the number of contractor employees and associated cost data collected from all SBEAS task orders during that period. Contractor shall register an account in eCMRA at https://ecmra.mil and accurately provide the requested data for all task orders performed during the reporting period. After completing the eCMRA entry, a copy of the eCMRA verification report shall be exported and delivered to the Government. The information shall be delivered in a portable document format (.pdf) using a version no higher than Adobe Acrobat 11.0. Submissions shall not include macros, passwords, program executables, embedded objects or external links. If the report does not comply with the specified format, the deliverable will be rejected and the contractor will have five (5) business days upon notification from the Government to make the necessary corrections. Block 11: Information shall be current as of the each fiscal year (1 October to 30 September) Block 12: First submission shall be due by 10 November of the first fiscal year of contract award. Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be delivered to the Government by the 10th day of November. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A005 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A005 XYZ October 2017] 15 TOTAL 1 0

DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.17 13:05:03 -05'00'

G. PREPARED BY

PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED.

I. APPROVED BY

TINA.N.1260237612

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 11:12:50 -05'00'

H. DATE

9 Sept 2019

Page **Pages** 

J. DATE

9 Sept 2019

TOTAL PRICE

#### CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 (1 Data Item) The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY: OTHER 0040,1040 TDP \_\_\_\_\_ TM \_ F. CONTRACTOR D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. FA8771-20-D-0001 - 0020 SB Enterprise Application Solutions SBEAS Awardees 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 3. SUBTITLE 7. PRICE GROUP Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) N/A A006 Appraisal 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) 5. CONTRACT REFERENCE 6. REQUIRING OFFICE 18. FSTIMATED Statement of Objectives Section 3.4.2 AFLCMC/HIKJ N/A7. DD 250 REQ DIST STATEMENT 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 10. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 14 REQUIRED N/A Annually N/A b. COPIES 13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT 8. APP CODE 11. AS OF DATE a. ADDRESSEE B SUBMISSION Draft N/A N/A See Blk 16 Reg Repro 16. REMARKS SBEAS PMO CMMI appraisal level held at contract award shall be maintained or increased throughout the life of the contract. Each contract holder shall provide, on an annual basis, the appropriate documentation which verifies the appraisal level held at contract award has been maintained or increased. The CMMI Appraisal shall be delivered in a portable document format (.pdf) using a version no higher than Adobe Acrobat 2015. Submissions shall not include macros, passwords, program executables, embedded objects or external links. If the deliverable does not comply with the specified format, the deliverable will be rejected and the contractor will have five (5) business days upon notification from the Government to make the necessary corrections. Block 13: All subsequent submissions shall be submitted annually based upon the expiration date of the contractor's CMMI appraisal. Block 14: One electronic copy shall be sent to the following email addresses: AFLCMC.HIC.SmallBusiness@us.af.mil. The subject line of the email and naming convention for this CDRL shall be as follows: Contract Number A006 Vendor Name Month Year [Example: FA8771-1X-D-XXXX A006 XYZ October 2017] TOTAL 1 0

TOTAL PRICE

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023761

TINA.N.1260237612 2 Date: 2019.09.17 13:13:31 -05'00'

G. PREPARED BY

I. APPROVED BY

TINA.N.1260237612

HENDERSON.CHRIS Digitally signed by HENDERSON.CHRISTINA.N.126023

7612 Date: 2019.09.19 11:13:49 -05'00'

Page

J. DATE

9 Sept 2019

**Pages** 

H. DATE

9 Sept 2019

#### STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES (SOO)

#### **FOR**

#### SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE APPLICATION SOLUTIONS (SBEAS)

#### 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Contract is to provide a vehicle for customers to access a wide range of Information Technology (IT) Network Centric services and solutions that support the IT lifecycle. The SBEAS IDIQ contracts are the preffered source of obtaining IT application services and solutions for the Business and Enterprise Systems (BES) and CO's shall consider the use of the SBEAS IDIQ contract vehicle first when meeting BES IT requirements. However, this contract vehicle may be used by all other Air Force MAJCOMs and other agencies that support an Air Force requirement.

#### 2. Scope

The scope of this IDIQ includes the comprehensive suite of IT services and IT solutions to support IT systems and software development in a variety of environments and infrastructures. Additional IT services include, but are not limited to documentation, operations, deployment, cybersecurity, configuration management, training, commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) product management and utilization, technology refresh, data and information services, information display services and business analysis for IT programs.

#### 3. Technical Objectives

The objectives identified within this SOO are described in general terms. Each task order will address specific requirements, project scheduling, and other related performance criteria, as applicable. In accordance with AF and DoD standards referenced in section 8, Contractors shall provide IT solutions that operate in approved Network Centric enterprise environments and exploit approved infrastructures.

### 3.1 Life-Cycle Software Services

Life-cycle Software Services include but are not limited to:

- 3.1.1 Project management
- 3.1.2 Systems engineering, including technical and technical management processes
- 3.1.3 System architecture and design documentation
- 3.1.4 Technical solution design, creation, and implementation from a defined business process, user stories, or business use cases
- 3.1.5 Software development using various methodologies to include Agile, Prototype, Dev Ops, Rapid, Dynamic, Lean, or Waterfall. Agile is the preferred methodology
- 3.1.6 Information/web services development and information/web services testing to

- include using Service-Oriented Architectures
- 3.1.7 Mobile or other Internet of Things (IoT) devices applications life-cycle software services
- 3.1.8 Information Display Solutions and Services, including but not limited to, mashups, dashboards, portals, and rich internet applications (RIA)
- 3.1.9 Database development or conversion
- 3.1.10 Incorporation of and compliance with Cybersecurity objectives and information security concepts to include Risk Management Framework (RMF) and DoD Information Assurance Certification and Accreditation Process (DIACAP)(DoD 8510.01)
  - RMF Cybersecurity Objectives
    - 3.1.10.1 Confidentiality
    - 3.1.10.2 Integrity
    - 3.1.10.3 Availability
  - Basic information security concepts
    - 3.1.10.4 Authentication
    - 3.1.10.5 Authorization
    - 3.1.10.6 Accountability (non-repudiation)
- 3.1.11 Build, testing, implementation and integration
- 3.1.12 Data or system migration
- 3.1.13 Administration of applications, systems, databases and interfaces to include system performance monitoring, tuning, provisioning and configuration management
- 3.1.14 Modifications to the Form, Fit, Function, or Interface (F3I) of an in-service, configuration-managed or produced Configuration Item (CI)
- 3.1.15 Technology refresh, software or hardware upgrades
- 3.1.16 Software modernization or re-engineering
- 3.1.17 Decommission planning and execution

#### 3.2 Supporting IT Services

Supporting IT services objectives include, but are not limited to:

- 3.2.1 Data and Information Services
- 3.2.2 IT Business analysis and Functional Business Area Expertise (FBAE) for business process areas to include, but not limited to, contracting, finance, medical, logistics,

- personnel, communications, transportation, civil engineering, munitions, infrastructure and operations
- 3.2.3 Service desk, field and technical support to include access management, event management, incident management, problem management, and request fulfillment
- 3.2.4 Customer and user training
- 3.2.5 Creating and updating system documentation

#### 3.3 Supporting Systems Within Various Computing Environments

Provide development and supporting IT services and solutions within environments including:

- 3.3.1 AF-owned
- 3.3.2 DISA-operated
- 3.3.3 Commercial, Non-commercial and Hybrid Cloud environments
- 3.3.4 Mobile devices
- 3.3.5 Other DoD-approved common operating environments

#### 3.4 General Objectives

Other general requirements include:

- 3.4.1 Comply with DoD policy that Cybersecurity requirements shall be identified and included in the design, acquisition, installation, operation, upgrade, or replacement of all DoD information systems. This includes systems and processes developed within the Defense Acquisition System (DAS); systems and processes developed at private expense; outsourced business processes supported by private sector information systems; and outsourced information technologies. IAW DoD 8570.01-M [Information Assurance (IA) Workforce Improvement Program (WIP)] and AFI 17-1303 [Cybersecurity Workforce Improvement Program (WIP)], all personnel assigned to perform cybersecurity function(s) are required to carry an approved certification for their particular job classification. Specific cybersecurity requirements will be stated in the Task Order(s). (CDRL A007)
  - Reference National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publications 800-37, 800-53, 800-53A Rev 4 and Committee on National Security Systems Instructions (CNSSI) 1253 in relation to the Risk Management Framework (RMF) standards
- 3.4.2 Apply disciplined/best practices for systems engineering process optimizations
  - Each contract holder is required, at the time of proposal submission, to be appraised at Level 2 (at a minimum) for either Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) for Development or CMMI for Services using the Software Engineering Institute's (SEI) Standard CMMI Appraisal Method for Process

Improvement (SCAMPI) (Method A). For approved Joint Ventures, at least 50% of the venturers are required to hold the appraisal level if the Joint Venture itself does not

- CMMI appraisal level held at contract award shall be maintained or increased throughout the life of the contract. Each contract holder shall provide, on an annual basis, the appropriate documentation which verifies the appraisal level held at contract award has been maintained or increased (CDRL A006)
- 3.4.3 Generate necessary design and implementation artifacts that will support lifecycle management of each solution developed or service provided
- 3.4.4 Develop and provide all data in accordance with the data right clauses and as identified in each task order
- 3.4.5 Use only Government-off-the-Shelf (GOTS) tools, approved Commercial-off-the-Shelf (COTS) tools or approved Free and Open Source Software (FOSS) for systems design and development, or incorporation into system solutions, in accordance with AF and DoD Standards
- 3.4.6 Support the Government in demonstrating audit readiness by responding to agency audits, inspections, and product assessments (i.e., monitoring/inspection/auditing of IT regulated activities to ensure compliance)
- 3.4.7 Supply work breakdown structure (WBS), integrated master schedule (IMS), and transition plans as defined at the task order level

#### 3.5 Program Management Objectives

At time of contract kickoff, identify a Program Manager (PM) who shall be the primary representative responsible for all work awarded under this contract, participating in Program Management Reviews (PMR) and ensuring all standards and requirements referenced herein are adhered to. The SBEAS Program conducts a maximum of one (1) mandatory PMR per fiscal year. The PMR will be conducted via a virtual webinar or teleconference. Contractors are free to travel to the Government's facility to conduct the PMR however, travel expenses will not be reimbursed as this method of conducting the PMR is not required. Contractors shall provide briefing materials for the PMR. Contractors shall also provide a capability description for the Government's use in accordance with CDRL A003.

#### 3.5.1 Task Order Management and Status Reporting

Establish and maintain a documented set of disciplined, mature, and continuously improving processes for administering all task order efforts. All information for overall task order reporting will be submitted via a contract data requirements list (CDRL). This monthly CDRL will include but not be limited to; new task orders, modifications to existing task orders, RFQ submissions, order status updates, service descriptions, payment amounts/dates by CLIN, and DFAS invoices. Additionally, this CDRL also

Section J Attachment 1 Statement of Objectives requires a copy of each award and modification be sent to the Government PMO as soon as received but no later than with CDRL A001.

#### 3.5.2 Contractor Manpower Reporting

Comply with Section 2330a of title 10, United States Code (10 USC 2330a), requiring an annual inventory of contracts for services performed during the prior fiscal year by completing the U.S. Department of Defense's on-line Enterprise Contractor Manpower Reporting Application (eCMRA). The inventory must include the number of contractor employees and associated cost data collected from all SBEAS task orders during that period. An email copy of the eCMRA submittal shall be provided to the Government. (CDRL A005)

#### 3.5.3 Earned Value Management (EVM)

EVM may be required at the task order level. If required, each individual task order will provide specific requirements for EVM.

#### 3.5.4 Contract Performance Assessment Report (CPARs)

In accordance with FAR 42.15, DFARS 242.15 and AFFARS 5342.15 annual performance evaluations in the form of a CPAR are required for contracts and orders over \$1M. The Contracting Officer has determined that IAW FAR 42.1502(d) performance evaluations shall be required for each order in excess of \$1M as task order performance evaluations will produce more useful past performance information for source selection officials than that contained in the overall contract evaluation at the base level. In addition, a CPAR will be prepared at the overall contract/base IDIQ level.

#### 3.5.5.1 IDIQ Contract Performance Assessment Report (CPAR):

The Government will use the annual interim and task order CPAR ratings to develop an overall IDIQ CPAR. The Government will use SBEAS Task Order CPARS finalized prior to 1 year post award date for the initial CPAR and then annually thereafter. The Government will assign point values for each evaluation rating for every task order CPAR as follows:

| TASK ORDER<br>CPAR RATING | ASSIGNED POINT<br>VALUE |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| EXCEPTIONAL               | 5                       |
| VERY GOOD                 | 4                       |
| SATISFACTORY              | 3                       |
| MARGINAL                  | 2                       |
| UNSATISFACTORY            | 1                       |

Figure 1 Point Values

| CPAR EVALUATION | TASK O                    | RDER 1               | TASK O                    | RDER 2               | TASK ORDER 3              |                      |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| AREA            | TASK ORDER<br>CPAR RATING | ASSIGNED POINT VALUE | TASK ORDER<br>CPAR RATING | ASSIGNED POINT VALUE | TASK ORDER<br>CPAR RATING | ASSIGNED POINT VALUE |  |
| QUALITY         | EXCEPTIONAL               | 5                    | EXCEPTIONAL               | 5                    | VERY GOOD                 | 4                    |  |
| SCHEDULE        | SATISFACTORY              | 3                    | VERY GOOD                 | 4                    | SATISFACTORY              | 3                    |  |
| COST CONTROL    | N/A                       |                      | VERY GOOD                 | 4                    | SATISFACTORY              | 3                    |  |
| MANAGEMENT      | VERY GOOD                 | 4                    | SATISFACTORY              | 3                    | EXCEPTIONAL               | 5                    |  |
| SMALL BUSINESS  | N/A                       |                      | MARGINAL                  | 2                    | VERY GOOD                 | 4                    |  |

Figure 2 Contractor Task Order Example

First, the Government will average points across each CPAR evaluation area for all task orders. Then, rounding to the nearest whole number, the Government will assign the overall IDIQ CPAR rating for the correlating evaluation area. Using the data provided in the example above the results would be as follows:

| OVERALL IDIQ CPAR RATING |                        |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPAR EVALUATION AREA     | AVERAGE POINT<br>VALUE | CPAR EVALUATION RATING |  |  |  |  |  |
| QUALITY                  | 4.67                   | EXCPETIONAL            |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCHEDULE                 | 3.33                   | SATISFACTGORY          |  |  |  |  |  |
| COST CONTROL             | 3.50                   | VERY GOOD              |  |  |  |  |  |
| MANAGEMENT               | 4.00                   | VERY GOOD              |  |  |  |  |  |
| SMALL BUSINESS           | 3.00                   | SATISFACTGORY          |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 3 Overall IDIQ CPAR Rating Example

Second, the Government will average the overall IDIQ CPAR rating points to determine the contractor's performance rating for the year. Continuing with the example, the contractor's performance rating would be 3.70.

#### 3.5.5.2 Minimum Performance Threshold:

Each fiscal year the contractor must maintain a minimum performance rating of 3.00. If the contractor's performance rating is below 3.00 for any two years throughout the life of the contract, the contractor will be off-ramped. In this case, the government will not allow the contractor to compete for new task order awards and the government will not exercise the remaining option at the IDIQ level.

#### 3.5.5 Service Delivery Summary

The contractor's performance at the contract level will be assessed annually by a process that measures success towards achieving defined performance objectives. The Service Delivery Summary will be in accordance with AFI 63-124, Performance Based Services Acquisition and FAR Subpart 37.6, Performance Based Acquisition. Service Level Agreements (SLAs) will be defined in each task order.

| PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE          | PERFORMANCE STANDARD AND ACCEPTABLE QUALITY LEVEL | METHOD OF PERFORMANCE<br>ASSESSMENT |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Ensure adherence to            | CDRLs are completed on time or                    | CDRLs A001, A002, A003,             |
| timeliness requirements of all | ahead of schedule 92% of the                      | A004, A005, and A006 are            |
| CDRLs by the contractor.       | time.   | delivered in accordance to          |
|                                |   | requirements identified in the      |
|                                |   | respective DD FORM 1423-1.          |
|                                |   |                                     |
|                                |   | The Governemt will review all       |
|                                |   | CDRL submissions on an              |
|                                |   | annual basis to determine           |
|                                |   | overall timeliness.                 |
| Ensure adherence to quality    | Quality CDRLs are delivered in                    | CDRLs A001, A002, A003,             |
| requirements of all CDRLs by   | accordance with the respective                    | A004, A005, and A006 are            |
| the contractor.                | DD FORM 1423-1 performance                        | delivered in accordance to          |
|                                | parameters 92% of the time.                       | requirements identified in the      |
|                                |   | respective DD FORM 1423-1.          |
|                                |   |                                     |
|                                |   | The Governemt will review all       |
|                                |   | CDRL submissions on an              |
|                                |   | annual basis to determine           |
|                                |   | overall quality.                    |

Figure 4 Service Delivery Summary

#### **Other Considerations** 4.

#### 4.1 Security

The IDIQ will support the following levels of security: Unclassified; Unclassified, But Sensitive; Secret (S); Secret Sensitive Compartmented Information (S/SCI); Top Secret (TS); and Top Secret Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI).

Task orders may require personnel security clearances up to and including Top Secret and may require all employees to be United States citizens. The security clearance requirements will depend on the security level requirements at the task order level. The task orders may also require access to sensitive compartmented information (SCI) for which SCI eligibility will be required. Individuals performing work under task orders shall comply with applicable program security requirements as stated in the task order. Contractor personnel shall be required to have the appropriate level of investigation and/or security clearance for each agency and information system as applicable at the task order level prior to performing services under the task order. The cost of the associated investigations for contractors will be in accordance with governmental directives at the time of the contract award.

All Contractors located on military installations shall also comply with Operations Security

(OPSEC) requirements as set forth in DoD Directive 5205.02E, DoD Operations Security Program and AFI 10-701, Operations Security. In accordance with DoD Manual 5200.02, Procedures for the DoD Personnel Security Program (PSP) and DoD Instruction 1000.13, Identification (ID) Cards for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Dependents, and Other Eligible Individuals. Contractor personnel using unclassified automated information systems, including e-mail, shall have, at a minimum, a completed and favorably adjudicated National Agency Check with Written Inquiries (NACI) (or equivalent or higher) or Tier 1 or higher background investigation.

#### 5. Data Deliverables

The Contractor shall provide reports identified below throughout the period of performance and while task order performance is ongoing:

- 1. CDRL A001: Task Order Status Report (TOSR): DI-MGMT-81991, tailored
- 2. CDRL A002: Limitation of Subcontracting Report : No Reference
- 3. CDRL A003: Briefing Materials: DI-MGMT-81605, tailored
- 4. CDRL A004: Mentor-Protégé Agreement (MPA): No Reference
- 5. CDRL A005: Contractor Manpower Report: No Reference
- 6. CDRL A006: CMMI Appraisal Documentation: No Reference

#### 6. Specifications, Standards and Policies

The following certifications, specifications, standards, policies and procedures represent documents and standards that apply to life-cycle management services and may be required on individual task order contracts. Additionally, individual task orders may impose additional standards than those specified below.

In performing any task order under this IDIQ, the contractor shall ensure that services and solutions meet the standards, as applicable, identified in AF Standards of Excellence located at:

https://www.netcents.af.mil/Contracts/SBEAS/Documents/

The most current version of the document at the time of task order issuance will take precedence.